## C-Power5200 SDK API Manual

Version: V1.6

#### 2015.05.28

#### Recension Log:

Date	Version	Changes	Executor
2009-8-11	V1.0	The first version	
2010-1-28	V1.1	Add multi-window protocol data packing API	
		2. Add multi-window protocol serial and network	
		simple use API	
2010-5-22	V1.2	Increase the following functions::	
		1. CP5200_Program_AddLafPict	
		2. CP5200_Program_AddLafVideo	
		3. CP5200_Program_AddVariable	
		4. CP5200_MakeGetTypeInfoData	
		5. CP5200_ParseGetTypeInfoRet	
		6. CP5200_MakeGetTempHumiData	
		7. CP5200_ParseGetTempHumiRet	
		8. CP5200_MakeReadConfigData	
		9. CP5200_ParseReadConfigRet	
		10. CP5200_MakeWriteConfigData	
		11. CP5200_ParseWriteConfigRet	
		12. CP5200_RS232_GetTemperature	
		13. CP5200_RS232_GetTypeInfo	
		14. CP5200_Net_GetTemperature	
		15. CP5200_Net_GetTypeInfo	
2011-02-24	V1.3	Increase the following functions:	
		1. CP5200_MakeReadHWSettingData	
		2. CP5200_ParseReadHWSettingRet	
		3. CP5200_MakeWriteHWSettingData	
		4. CP5200_ParseWriteHWSettingRet	
		5. CP5200_RS232_ReadHWSetting	
		6. CP5200_RS232_WriteHWSetting	
		7. CP5200_Net_ReadHWSetting	
		8. CP5200_Net_WriteHWSetting	
2012-03-16		Increase the following functions:	
		1. CP5200_RS232_RemoveFile	
		2. CP5200_Net_RemoveFile	_
2012.08.04	V1.4	1. Increase the following functions:	
		CP5200 CommData SetParam	

Г	
	CP5200_MakeReadRunningInfoData
	CP5200_ParseReadRunningInfoRet
	CP5200_MakeScreenTestData
	CP5200_ParseScreenTestRet
	CP5200_MakeInstantMessageData1
	CP5200_MakeOpenFileData
	CP5200_ParseOpenFileRet
	CP5200_MakeGetDirentryData
	CP5200_ParseGetDirentryRet
	CP5200_MakeReadFileNoData
	CP5200_ParseReadFileNoRet
	CP5200_MakeCloseFileNoData
	CP5200_ParseCloseFileNoRet
	CP5200_CmmPacket_SetParam
	CP5200_MakePlaySelectedPrgData1
	CP5200_MakeSetZoneAndVariableData
	CP5200_ParseSetZoneAndVariableRet
	CP5200_MakeSendPureTextData
	CP5200_ParseSendPureTextRet
	CP5200_RS232_SetZoneAndVariable
	CP5200_RS232_SendPureText
	CP5200_Net_SetZoneAndVariable
	CP5200_Net_SendPureText
	CPowerBox_MakeSendClockOrTemperatureData
	CPowerBox_ParseSendClockOrTemperatureRet
	CPowerBox_MakeSetAloneProgramData
	CPowerBox_ParseSetAloneProgramRet
	CPowerBox_MakeQueryProgramData
	CPowerBox_ParseQueryProgramRet
	CPowerBox_MakeSetScheduleData
	CPowerBox_ParseSetScheduleRet
	CPowerBox_MakeDeleteScheduleData
	CPowerBox_ParseDeleteScheduleRet
	CPowerBox_MakeGetScheduleData
	CPowerBox_ParseGetScheduleRet
	CPowerBox_RS232_SendClockOrTemperature
	CPowerBox_RS232_SetAloneProgram
	CPowerBox_RS232_QueryProgram
	CPowerBox_RS232_SetSchedule
	CPowerBox_RS232_DeleteSchedule
	CPowerBox_RS232_GetSchedule
	CPowerBox_Net_SendClockOrTemperature
	CPowerBox_Net_SetAloneProgram
	CPowerBox_Net_QueryProgram

	CPowerBox_Net_SetSchedule	
	CPowerBox_Net_DeleteSchedule	
	CPowerBox_Net_GetSchedule	
	CP5200 Net SetBindParam	
	2. Perfect interface parameters	
2012-05-08	Increase the following functions:	
	CP5200 Program AddFormattedText	
	CP5200 Program AddFormattedTextW	
	CP5200 TextToImage	
	CP5200_TextToImageW	
2013/8/5		
2013/8/3	Increase the following functions:	
	CP5200_MakeReadSoftwareSwitchInfoData	
	CP5200_ParseReadSoftwareSwitchInfoRet	
	CP5200_MakeWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoData	
	CP5200_ParseWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoRet	
	CP5200_RS232_ReadSoftwareSwitchInfo	
	CP5200_RS232_WriteSoftwareSwitchInfo	
	CP5200_Net_ReadSoftwareSwitchInfo	
	CP5200_Net_WriteSoftwareSwitchInfo	
2014/1/23	Increase the following functions:	
	CP5200 Program AddFormattedTextEx	
	CP5200_TextToImageEx	
2015/3/17	Increase the following functions:	
	CP5200 MakeQueryControllerInfo	
	CP5200 ParseQueryControllerInfoRet	
	CP5200 Net QueryControllerInfo	
2015/4/1	Increase the following functions:	
2013/4/1		
	CP5200_RS232_ReadNetworkParam	
	CP5200_RS232_WriteNetworkParam	
	CP5200_RS232_Upgrade	
	CP5200_Net_ReadNetworkParam	
	CP5200_Net_WriteNetworkParam	
	CP5200_Net_Upgrade	
2015/5/18	Increase the following functions:	
	CP5200_MakeSendMultiProtocol	
	CP5200_ParseSendMultiProtocoltRet	
	CP5200_Net_SendMultiProtocol	
	CP5200_RS232_SendMultiProtocol	
2015/5/27	Modify the following functions:	
	CP5200_MakeSendPictureData	
	CP5200_RS232_SendPicture	
	CP5200_Net_SendPicture Increase the following functions:	
	CP5200 MakeSendSimpleImageData	
	CP5200 ParseSendSimpleImageRet	
	CP5200_RS232_SendSimpleImageData	

CP5200_Net_SendSimpleImageData	

## 1. Basic definition

## 1.1. Data type

Name	Data Type	Definition
Object Handle	НОВЈЕСТ	void*

#### 1.2. Classification of API function

- Creating program file API function
- Create playbill file API function
- Communication data API function

## 1.3. Common operating steps

- 1. Create program file
- 2. Create playbill file
- 3. Use communication data API to generate command data, then send the data to controller and receive return data, also use communication data API to parse the return data and get the result.

Note: control card only search program files "playbill.lpp" when it starts, if the generated is saved as other file name, when the program single-file(".lpp") sent to the card, you need to change the file name "playbill.lpp".

## 1.4. Communication protocol

C-Power5200 controller support RS232/485 and network communication

mode.

#### 1.4.1. RS232/485

Communication start code is 0xA5, end code is 0xAE. Between start code and end code, if there is 0xA5, 0xAA or 0xAE, it should be converted to two code.

When PC send data to controller, convert one code to two code:

0xA5 → 0xAA 0x05

OxAA → OxAA OxOA

OxAE → OxAA OxOE

When PC receive data from controller, convert two code to one code:

0xAA 0x05 **→** 0xA5

OxAA OxOA → OxAA

OxAA OxAE → OxAE

#### 1.4.2. Network

Need 4 bytes controller network ID code at the beginning of data to be sent to controller.

## 1.5. Special effect for text and picture

Code	Effect
0	Draw
1	Open from left
2	Open from right
3	Open from center(Horizontal)
4	Open from center(Vertical)
5	Shutter(vertical)
6	Move to left

7	Move to right
8	Move up
9	Move down
10	Scroll up
11	Scroll to left
12	Scroll to right
13	Flicker
14	Continuous scroll to left
15	Continuous scroll to right
16	Shutter(horizontal)
17	Clockwise open out
18	Anticlockwise open out
9	Windmill
20	Windmill (anticlockwise)
21	Rectangle forth
22	Rectangle entad
23	Quadrangle forth
24	Quadrangle endtad
25	Circle forth
26	Circle endtad
27	Open out from left up corner
28	Open out from right up corner
29	Open out from left bottom corner
30	Open out from right bottom corner
31	Bevel open out
32	AntiBevel open out
33	Enter into from left up corner
34	Enter into from right up corner
35	Enter into from left bottom corner

37         Bevel enter into           38         AntiBevel enter into           39         Horizontal zebra crossing           40         Vertical zebra crossing           41         Mosaic(big)           42         Mosaic(small)           43         Radiation(up)           44         Radiation(downwards)           45         Amass           46         Drop           47         Combination(Horizontal)           48         Combination(Vertical)           49         Backout           50         Screwing in           51         Chessboard(horizontal)           52         Chessboard(vertical)           53         Continuous scroll up           54         Continuous scroll down           55         Reserved           56         Reserved           57         Gradual bigger(up)           58         Gradual smaller(down)           59         Reserved           60         Gradual bigger(vertical)           61         Flicker(horizontal)           62         Flicker(vertical)           63         Snow           64         Scroll down	36	Enter into from lower right corner
Horizontal zebra crossing  40 Vertical zebra crossing  41 Mosaic (big)  42 Mosaic (small)  43 Radiation (up)  44 Radiation (downwards)  45 Amass  46 Drop  47 Combination (Horizontal)  48 Combination (Vertical)  49 Backout  50 Screwing in  51 Chessboard (horizontal)  52 Chessboard (vertical)  53 Continuous scroll up  54 Continuous scroll down  55 Reserved  56 Reserved  57 Gradual bigger (up)  58 Gradual smaller (down)  59 Reserved  60 Gradual bigger (vertical)  61 Flicker (horizontal)  62 Flicker (vertical)  63 Snow	37	Bevel enter into
40 Vertical zebra crossing 41 Mosaic(big) 42 Mosaic(small) 43 Radiation(up) 44 Radiation(downwards) 45 Amass 46 Drop 47 Combination(Horizontal) 48 Combination(Vertical) 49 Backout 50 Screwing in 51 Chessboard(horizontal) 52 Chessboard(vertical) 53 Continuous scroll up 54 Continuous scroll down 55 Reserved 56 Reserved 57 Gradual bigger(up) 58 Gradual smaller(down) 59 Reserved 60 Gradual bigger(vertical) 61 Flicker(horizontal) 62 Flicker(vertical) 63 Snow	38	AntiBevel enter into
Mosaic (big)	39	Horizontal zebra crossing
Mosaic (small)	40	Vertical zebra crossing
Radiation(up)  44 Radiation(downwards)  45 Amass  46 Drop  47 Combination(Horizontal)  48 Combination(Vertical)  49 Backout  50 Screwing in  51 Chessboard(horizontal)  52 Chessboard(vertical)  53 Continuous scroll up  54 Continuous scroll down  55 Reserved  56 Reserved  57 Gradual bigger(up)  58 Gradual smaller(down)  59 Reserved  60 Gradual bigger(vertical)  61 Flicker(horizontal)  62 Flicker(vertical)  63 Snow	41	Mosaic(big)
Adiation (downwards)  Amass  Amass  Drop  Combination (Horizontal)  Backout  Screwing in  Chessboard (horizontal)  Chessboard (vertical)  Continuous scroll up  Continuous scroll down  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Gradual bigger (up)  Reserved  Gradual bigger (vertical)  Flicker (horizontal)  Flicker (vertical)  Snow	42	Mosaic(small)
45         Amass           46         Drop           47         Combination (Horizontal)           48         Combination (Vertical)           49         Backout           50         Screwing in           51         Chessboard (horizontal)           52         Chessboard (vertical)           53         Continuous scroll up           54         Continuous scroll down           55         Reserved           56         Reserved           57         Gradual bigger (up)           58         Gradual smaller (down)           59         Reserved           60         Gradual bigger (vertical)           61         Flicker (horizontal)           62         Flicker (vertical)           63         Snow	43	Radiation(up)
Drop  Combination (Horizontal)  Screwing in  Chessboard (horizontal)  Chessboard (vertical)  Chessboard (vertical)  Continuous scroll up  Continuous scroll down  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Gradual bigger (up)  Reserved  Gradual smaller (down)  Reserved  Gradual bigger (vertical)  Flicker (horizontal)  Flicker (vertical)  Snow	44	Radiation(downwards)
Combination (Horizontal)  48 Combination (Vertical)  49 Backout  50 Screwing in  51 Chessboard (horizontal)  52 Chessboard (vertical)  53 Continuous scroll up  54 Continuous scroll down  55 Reserved  56 Reserved  57 Gradual bigger (up)  58 Gradual smaller (down)  59 Reserved  60 Gradual bigger (vertical)  61 Flicker (horizontal)  62 Flicker (vertical)  63 Snow	45	Amass
Combination (Vertical)  49 Backout  50 Screwing in  51 Chessboard (horizontal)  52 Chessboard (vertical)  53 Continuous scroll up  54 Continuous scroll down  55 Reserved  60 Reserved  60 Gradual bigger (up)  59 Reserved  60 Gradual bigger (vertical)  61 Flicker (horizontal)  62 Flicker (vertical)  63 Snow	46	Drop
Backout  Screwing in  Chessboard (horizontal)  Chessboard (vertical)  Chessboard (vertical)  Continuous scroll up  Continuous scroll down  Reserved  Reserved  Gradual bigger (up)  Reserved  Gradual smaller (down)  Reserved  Gradual bigger (vertical)  Flicker (horizontal)  Flicker (vertical)  Snow	47	Combination (Horizontal)
Screwing in  Chessboard(horizontal)  Chessboard(vertical)  Chessboard(vertical)  Continuous scroll up  Continuous scroll down  Reserved  Reserved  Gradual bigger(up)  Reserved  Gradual smaller(down)  Reserved  Gradual bigger(vertical)  Flicker(horizontal)  Flicker(vertical)  Snow	48	Combination(Vertical)
51 Chessboard(horizontal) 52 Chessboard(vertical) 53 Continuous scroll up 54 Continuous scroll down 55 Reserved 56 Reserved 57 Gradual bigger(up) 58 Gradual smaller(down) 59 Reserved 60 Gradual bigger(vertical) 61 Flicker(horizontal) 62 Flicker(vertical) 63 Snow	49	Backout
Chessboard(vertical)  Continuous scroll up  Continuous scroll down  Reserved  Reserved  Gradual bigger(up)  Gradual smaller(down)  Reserved  Gradual bigger(vertical)  Flicker(horizontal)  Flicker(vertical)  Snow	50	Screwing in
Continuous scroll up  Continuous scroll down  Reserved  Reserved  Gradual bigger(up)  Gradual smaller(down)  Reserved  Gradual bigger(vertical)  Flicker(horizontal)  Flicker(vertical)  Snow	51	Chessboard(horizontal)
54 Continuous scroll down  55 Reserved  56 Reserved  57 Gradual bigger (up)  58 Gradual smaller (down)  59 Reserved  60 Gradual bigger (vertical)  61 Flicker (horizontal)  62 Flicker (vertical)  63 Snow	52	Chessboard(vertical)
Reserved  Reserved  Gradual bigger (up)  Reserved  Gradual smaller (down)  Reserved  Gradual bigger (vertical)  Flicker (horizontal)  Flicker (vertical)  Snow	53	Continuous scroll up
Reserved  Gradual bigger (up)  Gradual smaller (down)  Reserved  Gradual bigger (vertical)  Gradual bigger (vertical)  Flicker (horizontal)  Flicker (vertical)  Snow	54	Continuous scroll down
57 Gradual bigger (up) 58 Gradual smaller (down) 59 Reserved 60 Gradual bigger (vertical) 61 Flicker (horizontal) 62 Flicker (vertical) 63 Snow	55	Reserved
Gradual smaller (down)  Reserved  Gradual bigger (vertical)  Flicker (horizontal)  Flicker (vertical)  Snow	56	Reserved
Reserved  Gradual bigger(vertical)  Flicker(horizontal)  Flicker(vertical)  Snow	57	Gradual bigger(up)
60 Gradual bigger(vertical) 61 Flicker(horizontal) 62 Flicker(vertical) 63 Snow	58	Gradual smaller(down)
61 Flicker (horizontal) 62 Flicker (vertical) 63 Snow	59	Reserved
62 Flicker(vertical) 63 Snow	60	Gradual bigger(vertical)
63 Snow	61	Flicker(horizontal)
	62	Flicker(vertical)
64 Scroll down	63	Snow
	64	Scroll down

65	Scroll from left to right
66	Open out from top to bottom
67	Sector expand
68	Reserved
69	Zebra crossing (horizontal)
70	Zebra crossing (Vertical)
32768	Random effect

# 1.6.Text extend tag

The Text of contain extend tags may contain extend tags as below and all extend tag must be write in lowercase letters.

Extend sign	Description	
<size></size>	Designate the size of letters, must append attribute	
	value, otherwise it will be ignore, if the attribute	
	value is inoperative, it will be ignore	
	also. Attribute value is the size of letter, virtual	
	value as below:	
	<size=8> : 8 lattice letter</size=8>	
	<size=16> : 16 lattice letter</size=16>	
	<size=24> : 24 lattice letter</size=24>	
	<size=32> : 32 lattice letter</size=32>	
<color></color>	Designate the color of letters , must append	
	attribute value, otherwise it will be ignore, if the	
	attribute value is inoperative, it will be ignore	

	also.Attribute value is the color of RGB hex
	value, for example:
	<color=#ff0000> : Red</color=#ff0000>
	<color=#00ff00> : Green</color=#00ff00>
	<color=#0000ff> : Blue</color=#0000ff>
<	Newline
<align></align>	The level of alignment, must append attribute value,
	otherwise it will be ignore, if the attribute value
	is inoperative, it will be ignore also. Virtual value
	as below:
	<align=left> : left Alignment</align=left>
	<align=center> : center Alignment</align=center>
	<align=right> : right Alignment</align=right>
<font></font>	Designate the font style of letters , must append
	attribute value, otherwise it will be ignore, if the
	attribute value is inoperative, it will be ignore
	also. Attribute value is the size of letter, virtual
	value as below:
	<font=0> : Default font</font=0>
	<font=1> : Font 1</font=1>
	<font=7>: Font 7</font=7>

# 1.7. Font size code and font style

## 1.7.1. Font size code

Code	Font Size(lattice)
0	8
1	12
2	16

3	24
4	32
5	40
6	48
7	56

## 1.7.2. Font style code

Code	Font style						
0	Font 0 defaule font						
1	Font 1						
2	Font 2						
3	Font 3						
4	Font 4						
5	Font 5						
6	Font 6						
7	Font 7						

Note: If no special instructions, the parameter of the function in this document called "nFontSize" was defined in the following format:

Byte 0~1: font size (lattice), 如 8、12、24、32、40、48、56

Byte 2: Bit  $0\sim2$ , font style code;

Bit 3. Whether the specified font to use for each character (0 default font, 1 specify the font with each character), and add tagtext program is set to 1, others it is set to 0;

Bit4~7, Resvered.

Byte 3: Resvered

#### 1.8. Font color code

One-byte font color code:

It can express 8 kinds of color. Use each one bit to represent red, green, blue.

The lowest stands for red

The last but one stands for green

The antepenultimate stands for blue

3 One-byte font color code:

It can express all kinds of color. Use each one byte to represent red, green, blue.

#### 1.9. Picture effect code

Code	Picture effect
0	Center

1	Zoom
2	Stretch
3	tile

## 1.10. Clock format and display content

#### **Clock format:**

Represent by one byte:

bit 0: Signal timing(0: 12signal timing; 1: 24 signal timing)

bit 1: Year by bit(0: 4 bit; 1: 2 bit)

bit 2: Line folding(0: single-row; 1: multi-row)

bit  $3\sim5$ : Reserved(set to 0)

bit 6: Show time scale "Hour scale, Minute scale"

bit 7: Reserved(set to 0)

#### Clock display content:

Represent by one byte:

Ascertain the display content by bit:

bit 7: pointer

bit 6: week

bit 5: second

bit 4: minute

bit 3: hour

bit 2: day

bit 1: month

bit 0: year

## 1.11. Simple picture data format

Data composition:

Data head	Red data(optional)	Green	Blue		
		data(optional)	data(optional)		

Data head description:

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0x00	ider	ntify	wi	dth	hei	ght	property	Reserved

Description:

Data name	Data	Description
	size(byte)	

Identify	2	Set to "I1".				
Width	2	The width of the picture, low byte previous(little				
		endian)				
Height	2	The height of the picture,low byte previous(little				
		endian)				
Property	1	The gray-scale and color of the picture				
		Bit0: Whether exist red data, exist when 1.				
		Bit1: Whether exist green data, exist when 1.				
		Bit2: Whether exist blue data, exist when 1.				
		Bit3: Reserved, set to 0.				
		Bit4~7: Gray-scale, only support 0 and 7 now.				
		0: 2 levels gray, Each lattic data use 1 bit.				
		7: 256 levels gray, Each lattic data use 8 bit.				
		Each line of the picture data is aligned by byte. As for				
		2 levels gray picture, when the line data is not enough				
		for 8 bit, add 0.				
Reserved	1	Set 0				

#### Data description:

The color of the data is order by red sgreen blue. If the identify bit of the property is 0, the color data is not exist.

For one color data, order by "left to right, top to bottom". First put the data to the first line, then second line and so on.

# 1.12. Global zone message format

Each zone take 16 bytes, the format as below:

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0x00	Type	Mode	X		y		cx		cy		Iten	nProp	Data			

#### Description:

Data name	Data	Description
	size(byte)	
Туре	1	1: Show text
		2: Show specify picture file
		3: Clock
		4: Temperature
		5: Humidity
		6: Hint text(After the '\n')
		7: Time
Mode	1	Have different meanings according to the window
		mode.
		When the window mode is 1 or 6 means text align
		mode.

		When window mode is 2 means the picture show
		effect:
		0: Center 1:zoom 2:stretch 3:tile
		Ignore the other window mode right now,set to 0
		default.
X	2	Start point X, high byte previous(big endian)
у	2	Start point Y, high byte previous(big endian)
cx	2	Zone width, high byte previous(big endian)
cy	2	Zone height, high byte previous(big endian)
ItemPropData	6	The property value of the zone, it depends on the
		window mode.

## ItemPropData particular description

## 1.Show text

	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0x00	start	end	Sta	ıy	Font	Reserved
					color	

#### Description:

Data Item	Data	Description				
	Size(BYTE)					
Start	1	Start number, valid value: 1~100				
End	1	End number, valid value: 1~100				
Stay	2	Stay time of each valid variable in second. High				
		byte previous(big endian)				
Font color	1	Bit0~3: Font size				
		0: 8 lattic				
		1: 12 lattic				
		2: 16 lattic				
		3: 24 lattic				
		4: 32 lattic				
		5: 40 lattic				
		6: 48 lattic				
		7: 56 lattic				
		8: 64 lattic				
		Bit4~6: Color				
		0: Black				
		1: Red				
		2: Green				
		3: Yellow				
		4: Blue				
		5: Mauve				

6: Cyan 7: White
Bit7: Whether invert color, 1 is yes

## 2. Show specify picture file

	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0x00	Start	End	Sta	ıy	Reserved	Reserved

#### Description:

Data Item	Data	Description					
	Size(BYTE)						
Start	1	Start number, valid value: $1{\sim}100$					
End	1	End number, valid value: $1{\sim}100$					
Stay	2	Stay time of each valid variable in second. High					
		byte previous(big endian)					

#### 3.Clock

## 4. Temperature

#### 5. Humidity

#### 6.Hint text

	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0x00	Hint		Stay		Font	Reserved
	window				color	
number						

#### Description:

Data Item	Data	Description
	Size(BYTE)	
The window number	2	Mark which window need this hint by bit,1 is hint, 0
of hint		is not
		Bit 0: window number 1
		Bit 1: window number 2
		Bit 15: window number 16
Stay	2	Stay time of each valid variable in second. High
		byte previous(big endian)
Font color	1	See the "Font color" in "1. Show text"

#### Note:

- 1. It will ignore when the window number of hint is set to "6.hint text".
- 2. When the variable data of the window number of hint doesn't have '\n' or have none data

after the '\n', this variable will not take part in the hint.

3. When synchronization stay time equals the max time of switch window div the number of the hint window.

#### 7. Time

	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0x00	Time	Format	Stay		Font	Reserved
	number				color	

#### Description:

Data Item	Font size(BYTE)	Description
T' 1	SIZE(DITE)	T. 1
Time number	1	Time number
Format	1	0: "mm:ss"
		1: "mm:ss:nn"
		2: "hh:mm:ss"
		3: "hh:mm:ss:nn"
Stay	2	Stay time of each valid variable in second. High byte
		previous(big endian)
Font color	1	See the "Font color" in "1. Show text"

## 1.13. Window position and property

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
0x00	X		у		cx		cy		Win	dow 1	prope	rty				

#### Description:

Data Item	Data	Description
	Size(BYTE)	
X	2	Window start point x, high byte previous (big
		endian).
у	2	Window start point Y, high byte previous (big
		endian).
cx	2	Window width.High byte previous (big endian).
Су	2	Window height. High byte previous (big endian).
Window property	8	Window default type and parameters.

Window property is represent by 8 bytes:

1	т г	operij i				,	7		
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	0x00	mode	Par	ame	ter				

The definition of the window mode:

Mode value	Description
------------	-------------

0	Blank(Show nothing)				
1	Text				
2	Clock, calendar				
3	Temperature . Humidity				
4	Picture Reference of the picture				
Other	Reserved				

The parameter has different values according to the mode. There are all the modes's parameters. All reserved position should be set 0x00.

# Blank type

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0x00	0	Res	erve	d				

## **Text type**

	0	1	2	3	4	5 6	7
0x00	1	mode	Font	Font	Speed	Stay	Reserved
			size	color		time	

Data Item	Value	Length(BYTE)	Description
mode	1	1	See in '1.7'
Font size		1	Bit0~2: Font size
			0x00: 8 lattice (Only english)
			0x01: 12 lattice (Only english)
			0x02: 16 lattice
			0x03: 24 lattice
			0x04: 32 lattice
Font color		1	Bit0~2: Font color
			0x01: Red
			0x02: Green
			0x03: Yellow
			0x04: Blue
			Red green blue can make up
			another color by bit.

## Clock/Calendar type

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	
-----------------	--

0x00	2	Font	Font	Stay	calendar	Format	Content	l
		size	color	time				l

Data Item	Value	Length(BYTE)	Description
Font size		1	Bit0~2: Font size
			0x00: 8 lattice (Only english)
			0x01: 12 lattice (Only english)
			0x02: 16 lattice
			0x03: 24 lattice
			0x04: 32 lattice
Font color		1	Bit0~2: Font color
			0x01: Red
			0x02: Green
			0x03: Yellow
			0x04: Blue
			Red, green, blue can make up
			another color by bit.
Stay time	0x0000~0xffff	2	High byte previous(big endian), in
			seconds.
Calendar		1	0: The gregorian calendar
Format		1	bit 0: Signal timing(0: 12 signal
			timing; 1: 24 signal timing)
			bit 1: Year by bit(0: 4 bit; 1: 2 bit)
			bit 2: Line folding(0: single-row; 1:
			multi-row)
			bit 3~5: Reserved(set to 0)
			bit 6: Show time scale "Hour scale,
			Minute scale"
			bit 7: Reserved(set to 0)
Content		1	Ascertain the display content by bit:
			bit 7: pointer
			bit 6: week
			bit 5: second
			bit 4: minute
			bit 3: hour
			bit 2: day
			bit 1: month
			bit 0: year

# Temperature and Humidity type

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	

0x00	3	Font	Font	Stay	Format	Reserved
		size	color	time		

Data Item	Value	Length(BYTE)	Description
Font size		1	Bit0~2: Font size
			0x00: 8 lattice (Only english)
			0x01: 12 lattice (Only english)
			0x02: 16 lattice
			0x03: 24 lattice
			0x04: 32 lattice
Font color			Bit0~2: Font color
			0x01: Red
			0x02: Green
			0x03: Yellow
			0x04: Blue
			Red, green, blue can make up
			another color by bit.
Stay time	0x0000~0xffff	2	High byte previous (big endian), in
			seconds.
Format		1	0: Celsius
			1: Fahrenheit
			2: Humidity

## Picture and reference to the picture

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0x00	4	Mode	Speed	Sta	ay	Re	serv	ed
				tin	ne			

Data Item	Value	Length(BYTE)	Description
Mode		1	See in "1.7"
Speed	0~9	1	The smaller of the value, the faster.
			Invalid when display immediately.
Stay time	0x0000~0xffff	2	High byte previous (big endian). In
			seconds.

## 1.14. The meaning of each byte of the scan parameters

A total of 16 bytes of scan parameters, set the scanning parameters and read the scan parameters to be used, the meaning of each byte is as follows:

Byte	Byte	CPower3200/2200/1200 Value Description	CPower5200/4200 Value
	Meaning		Description
0x00	Column order	0:Positive(+),1:Negvtive(-)	0:Positive(+),1:Negvtive(-)
0x01	Data polarity	0:Positive(+),1:Negvtive(-)	0:Positive(+),1:Negvtive(-)
0x02	OE polarity	CPower3200/2200: This parameter does not exist, is set to 0. CPower1200:0:Positive(+),1:Negvtive(-)	0:Positive(+),1:Negvtive(-)
0x03	Line adjust	0:-1, 1:0, 2:1, 3:2	0:0, 1:1, 2:2, 3:-1
0x04	Hide scan	0:No, 1: Yes	0:No hide, 1:Hide front, 2:Hide back, 3:Hide both
0x05	Color order	0: Red-Green, 1: Green-Red	0:Red-Green-Blue, 1:Red-Blue-Green, 2: Green-Red-Blue, 3: Green-Blue-Red, 4: Blue-Red-Green, 5: Blue-Green-Red
0x06	Color mode	0: 6Mhz, 1: 12Mhz	0~15: Mode 1~Mode 16
0x07	Timing trimming	This parameter does not exist, is set to 0.	0: 1,1: 2,2: 3,3: 4
0x08	Pulse trimming	This parameter does not exist, is set to 0.	0: 1,1: 2,2: 3,3: 4
0x09	Scan mode	0: 1/16, 1: 1/8, 2: 1/4, 3: 1/2, 4: Static	0: 1/16, 1: 1/8, 2: 1/4, 3: 1/2, 4: Static
Ox0A	Module size	0:16-Line, 1:8-Line, 2:4-Line, 3:2-Line, 4: 1-Line	0: 16-Line, 1: 8-Line, 2: 4-Line, 3: 2-Line, 4: 1-Line
0x0B	Line change space	0: Every 4, 1: Every 8, 2: Every 16, 3: Every 32	0: Every 8, 1: Every 4, 2: Every 16, 3: Every 32
0x0C	Line change direction	0:Positive(+),1:Negvtive(-)	0:Positive(+),1:Negvtive(-)
0x0D	Signal reverse	0:None, 1:Odd line reverse, 2:Even linereverse, 3:All	0: None, 1: Reverse 8-pixel, 2: Reverse 4-pixel, 3: Reverse 16-pixel, 4: Reverse 32-pixel,
0x0E	Output board	0:Normal, 1:Extend	0: Type 1,1: Type 2, 2: Type 3,3: Type 4
0x0F	Line reverse	This parameter does not exist, is set to 0.	0 : None, 2 : Even line reverse, 3: Odd line reverse

# 1.15. The meaning of each byte of the parameters of formatted text item

#### Formatted text control data

Data Item	Length(BYTE)	Description
Data length	2	Formatted text control data length(little endian)
		(except data item "Length")
Font point size	2	Font point size(little endian)
Flag	1	Bit0-7:
		Bit 0: Bold
		Bit 1: Italic
		Bit 2: Underline
Align mode	1	Bit0~1: Horizontal( 0:Left, 1:horizontal center, 2:right )
		Bit2~3: Vertical(0:Top, 1: vertical center, 2: down )
		Others: Reserved
Paging	1	Bit0~1: Paging mode (0: No, 1: Horizontal, 2: Vertical)
		Bit 2: Break word between pages(1: Yes; 0: No)
		Bit 3: Image Cover whole page or not(1: Yes; 0: No)
Font forground color	4	BYTE 0: RED; 1: GREEN; 2: BLUE; 3: 0
Font background color	4	BYTE 0: RED; 1: GREEN; 2: BLUE; 3: 0
Page background color	4	BYTE 0: RED; 1: GREEN; 2: BLUE; 3: 0
Row height	1	Row height of every row of string( by pixel )
Y-Offset	1	Offset of vertical direction( by pixel )

## Screen data

Data Item	Length( BYTE)	Description
Data length	2	Screen data length( little endian )
		(except data item "Length")
Screen width	2	Pixel( little endian )
Screen height	2	Pixel( little endian )
Color	1	The color data and data format that contain in the Image
		data .
		The lower 4 bit show what color data of exist. Can be a
		combination of the following values

0x01: Red data is exist.

0x02: Green data is exist

0x04: Blue data is exist

The hign 4 bit show dormat of data(Gray-level), support two formats

0x0: Binary image. Line in accordance with the level of images, each of the eight data points to form a byte, the less than 8 points at the end to make up a byte 0; the amount of a color data (unit: bytes) is: ((picture width + 7) / 8) \* picture height.

0x7: 256 gray-scale data. Each point expressed by 1 byte; the amount of a color data (unit: bytes) is: image width \* image height.

For example: 0x71 show 256 gray picture, only exist red data

# 1.16. The meaning of each byte of the parameters of extent formatted text item

#### **Extent formatted text content**

Data Item	Length(	Description
	BYTE)	
Data length	2	Screen data length( little endian )
		(except data item "Length")
Text encoding	1	0x00: multibyte
		0x01: widechar
Text segment count	1	Text's segment count(one line string represents
		one segment)
Text segment	Variable-l	Reference to <u>Text segment format</u> definition
	ength	

## **Text segment format**

Data Item	Length( BYTE)	Description
Data length	2	Screen data length( little endian )
		(except data item "Length")
Align mode	1	Bit0~1: Horizontal( 0:Left, 1:horizontal center,
		2:right)
Substring count	1	Text segment's substring count
Substring	Variable-l	Reference to Substring format definition
	ength	

## **Substring format**

Data Item	Length( BYTE)	Description
Data length	2	Screen data length( little endian )
		(except data item "Length")
Flag	1	Bit0-7:
		Bit 0: Bold
		Bit 1: Italic
		Bit 2: Underline
Font forground color	4	BYTE 0: RED; 1: GREEN; 2: BLUE; 3: 0
Font background color	4	BYTE 0: RED; 1: GREEN; 2: BLUE; 3: 0
Font point size	2	Font point size(little endian)
Font facename length	1	Font facename length
Font facename	Variable-l	Font facename string, end with 0x00
	ength	
String length	2	String length(little endian)
String	Variable-l	String, end with 0x00
	ength	

## **Extent formatted text control data**

Data Item	Length(	Description
	BYTE)	
Data length	2	Formatted text control data length(little endian)
		(except data item "Length")
Align mode	1	Bit0~1: Vertical(0:Top, 1: vertical center, 2:
		down )

		Others: Reserved
Paging	1	Bit0~1: Paging mode (0: No, 1: Horizontal, 2:
		Vertical)
		Bit 2: Break word between pages(1: Yes; 0: No)
		Bit 3: Image Cover whole page or not(1: Yes; 0:
		No)
Page background color	4	BYTE 0: RED; 1: GREEN; 2: BLUE; 3: 0
Row height	1	Row height of every row of string( by pixel )
Y-Offset	1	Offset of vertical direction( by pixel )

## **Extent screen data**

Data Item	Length(	Description
	BYTE)	- 0.00 F
Data length	2	Screen data length( little endian )
		(except data item "Length")
Screen width	2	Pixel( little endian )
Screen height	2	Pixel( little endian )
Color	1	The color data and data format that contain in the
		Image data .
		The lower 4 bit show what color data of exist. Can
		be a combination of the following values
		0x01: Red data is exist.
		0x02: Green data is exist
		0x04: Blue data is exist
		The high 4 bit show dormat of data(Gray-level),
		support two formats
		0x0: Binary image. Line in accordance with the
		level of images, each of the eight data points to
		form a byte, the less than 8 points at the end to
		make up a byte 0; the amount of a color data (unit:
		bytes) is: ((picture width + 7) / 8) * picture height.
		0x7: 256 gray-scale data. Each point expressed
		by 1 byte; the amount of a color data (unit: bytes)
		is: image width * image height.

For example: 0x71 show 256 gray picture, only
exist red data

# 2. API function for creating program file

## 2.1. Overview of program creating API functions

No.	Function name	Description
1	CP5200_Program_Create	Create program object
2	CP5200_Program_Destroy	Destroy program object
3	CP5200_Program_SetProperty	Set the attribute value of program object
4	CP5200_Program_SetBackgndImage	Set the background image of program object
5	CP5200_Program_AddPlayWindow	Add play window to program
6	CP5200_Program_SetWindowProperty	Set window property
7	CP5200_Program_SetItemProperty	Set play item property
8	CP5200_Program_AddText	Add text item to play window
	CP5200_Program_AddText1	
9	CP5200_Program_AddTagText	Add text item of contain extend tag to play
	CP5200_Program_AddTagText1	window
10	CP5200_Program_AddFormattedText	Add formatted text item to play window
11	CP5200_Program_AddFormattedTextW	Add formatted text item to play window(wide
		character)
12	CP5200_Program_AddFormattedTextEx	Add extent formatted text item to play window
13	CP5200_Program_AddPicture	Add picture item to play window
14	CP5200_Program_AddImage	Add image item to play window
15	CP5200_Program_AddLafPict	Add Laf picture item to play window
16	CP5200_Program_AddLafVideo	Add Laf animator item to play window
17	CP5200_Program_AddAnimator	Add animator item to play window
18	CP5200_Program_AddClock	Add clock item to play window
19	CP5200_Program_AddTemperature	Add temperature item to play window
20	CP5200_Program_AddVariable	Add custom variable data to play window
21	CP5200_Program_AddTimeCounter	Add time counter data to play window
22	CP5200_Program_SaveToFile	Save program to file

#### Usage:

Step 1: Create program object

Step 2: Add play window

Step 3: Add play item to play window

Step 4: Save program to file
Step 5: Destroy program object

# 2.2. Detail of creating program file API functions

## CP5200\_Program\_Create

HOBJECT CP5200_Program_Create(WORD width, WORD height, BYTE color)			
Description	Create program object		
Parameter	width: Width of the screen, unit is pixel		
	height: Height of the screen, unit is pixel		
	color: Color and gray-scale.		
	Bit0~2: 1 red color, 3 red & green color, 7 red, green and blue color		
	Bit4~6: gray scale. 0 (white or black), 7(256 grayscale)		
	For Example: 0x01(red color no gray), 0x77 full color, 256 gray scale)		
Return	Handle of program object, all these kind of API functions use this handle		
	Return NULL if fail		
Note	When an application no longer requires a given object, it should be		
	destroyed to free the resource.		

# $CP5200\_Program\_Destroy$

int CP5200_Program_Destroy(HOBJECT hObj)	
Description	Destroy program object
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object to be destroyed
Return	0: No error
	-1: Invalid program object handle
Note	

# CP5200\_Program\_SetProperty

int CP5200_Program_SetProperty(HOBJECT hObj, int nPropertyValue, DWORD nPropertyID)	
Description	Set the attribute value of program object
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nPropertyValue: Attribute value , depend on parameter "nPropertyID" have
	different meanings
	program repetition play times's range is1~65535
	program play time's unit is second and range is 1~65535
	Code conversion: 0: no conversion;1: simplified Chinese =>
	traditional Chinese;2: traditional Chinese = > simplified Chinese;
	nPropertyID: Attribute identify, must be the one as below:
	1: program repetition play times
	2: program play time
	3: Code conversion
Return	-1: Wrong handle of program object
	0: Unacquainted Attribute identify
	>0: Setting success
Note	"program repetition play times" and "program play time", only one is
	virtuous and the lastly setting is virtuous.

# $CP5200\_Program\_SetBackgndImage$

int CP5200_Program_SetBackgndImage(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pImgDat, WORD wImgWidth,	
WORD wImgHeight, BYTE color, int nMode, int nCompress)	
Description	Set the background image of program object
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program objec

pImgDat: Image data buffer。 Determine the data of the color and data format by the value of parameters "color". Multi-color data exist, the first red data, add the green data, and finally the blue data.

Data for each color, to put the data of line one frist, add then line second , the data of each pixel based on parameters "color" high 4 bit to determine .

wImgWidth: Picture width points

wImgHeight:Picture height points

color: The color data and data format that contain in the Image data .

The lower 4 bit show what color data of exist. Can be a combination of the following values

0x01: Red data is exist.

0x02: Green data is exist

0x04: Blue data is exist

The high 4 bit show dormat of data(Gray-level), support two formats

0x0: Binary image. Line in accordance with the level of images, each of the eight data points to form a byte, the less than 8 points at the end to make up a byte 0; the amount of a color data (unit: bytes) is: ((picture width + 7) / 8) \* picture height.

0x7: 256 gray-scale data. Each point expressed by 1 byte; the amount of a color data (unit: bytes) is: image width \* image height.

For example: 0x71 show 256 gray picture, only exist red data

	nMode: Display dispose mode
	0: center
	1: by scaling
	2: Stretch
	3: flat
	nCompress: Compressed image data. Only support the non-compressed
	now
	0: non-compressed
Return	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-4 : Memory not enough
Note	

## $CP5200\_Program\_AddPlayWindow$

int CP5200_Program_AddPlayWindow(HOBJECT hObj, WORD x, WORD y, WORD cx, WORD cy)	
Description	Add play window to program
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	x: Start X of the play window
	y: Start X of the play window
	cx: Width of play window
	cy: Height of play window
Return	>=0: Number of play window
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Argument error
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_SetWindowProperty$

int CP5200\_Program\_SetWindowProperty(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, int nPropertyValue, int nPropertyID);

Description	Set window property
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window,base on 0
	nPropertyValue: property value
	When the attribute ID is 1, meaning its value is as follows:
	bit $0 \sim 1$ : frame speed (the smaller the faster)
	bit2: border background color (1 green, 0 for black)
	bit3: Border foreground color (1 red, 0 for white)
	bit4 ~ 6: Border action mode (0 No border,1 Single point, 2 Dash, 3
	Cross, 4 chase)
	bit7: Border rolling direction (0 clockwise, 1 counterclockwise)
	When the attribute ID is 2, meaning its value is as follows:
	0: still, 1: loop 2: Hide
	nPropertyID: attribute ID, can be one of the following values:
	Set the Properties window frame     Set the window waiting for the type
Return	0: No error
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_SetItemProperty$

int CP5200	_Program_SetItemProperty(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, int nItem, int
nPropertyValue, int nPropertyID);	
Description	Set play item property
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window,base on 0
	nItem:Play item no

	nPropertyValue: Color, RGB value same as windows macro RGB(r,g,b),
	Cancel transparent color when it is -1.
	nPropertyID: Value of 1 means set the transparent color
Return	0: success
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddText$

# (CP5200\_Program\_AddText1)

int CP5200_Program_AddText(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char* pText, int nFontSize,	
COLORREF crColor, int nEffect, int nSpeed, int nStay)	
Description	Add text item to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	pText: Text to be added
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style
	crColor: Text color
	nEffect: Show effect
	nSpeed: Effect speed
	nStay: Stay time in second
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	CP5200_Program_AddText1 is for single byte characters, ASCII and
	extended ASCII.

## CP5200\_Program\_AddTagText

## (CP5200\_Program\_AddTagText1)

int CP5200_Program_AddTagText(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char* pText, int	
nFontSize, COLORREF crColor, int nEffect, int nSpeed, int nStay)	
Description	Add text item of contain extend tag to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	pText: Text to be added
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style
	crColor: Text color
	nEffect: Show effect
	nSpeed: Effect speed
	nStay: Stay time in second
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	Default use the parameters value of the text size, color and other attribute
	values, if the text contains the extensible tag, from extensible tag, use the
	value of extensible tag specified.
	CP5200_Program_AddTagText1 is for single byte characters, ASCII and
	extended ASCII.

## $CP5200\_Program\_AddFormattedText$

int CP5200\_Program\_AddFormattedText(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char \*pText, const char \*pFontFaceName, const byte \*pFormatData, const byte \*pScreenData, int nMode, int nEffect, int nSpeed, int nStay, int nCompress)

Description	Add formatted text item to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	pText: Text string
	pFontFaceName: Font face name
	pformatData: Formatted text control data
	pScreenData: Screen data
	nMode: Render mode
	0: Center
	1: Zoom to fit the window
	2: Stretch to fit the window
	3: Tile
	4: Lefttop
	8: Vertical multipage
	11: Horizontal multi page (Align left)
	12: Horizontal multi page (Align right)
	nEffect: Show effect
	nSpeed: Effect speed. 0 fastest
	nStay: Stay time in second
	nCompress: Compress picture data
	0: Do not compress it
	1: Convert to 256 color and compress the data
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
	-5: Invalid params related to format text data
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddFormattedTextW$

$int \ \texttt{CP5200\_Program\_AddFormattedTextW(\ HOBJECT\ hObj,\ int\ nWinNo,\ const\ wchar\_t\ *pText,}$		
const char *pFontFaceName, const byte *pFormatData, const byte *pScreenData, int nMode,		
int nEffect,	int nEffect, int nSpeed, int nStay, int nCompress )	
Description	Add formatted text item to play window(wide character)	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object	
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0	
	pText: Text string	
	pFontFaceName: Font face name	
	pformatData: Formatted text control data	
	pScreenData: Screen data	
	nMode: Render mode	
	0: Center	
	1: Zoom to fit the window	
	2: Stretch to fit the window	
	3: Tile	
	4: Lefttop	
	8: Vertical multipage	
	11: Horizontal multi page (Align left)	
	12: Horizontal multi page (Align right)	
	nEffect: Show effect	
	nSpeed: Effect speed. 0 fastest	
	nStay: Stay time in second	
	nCompress: Compress picture data	
	0: Do not compress it	
	1: Convert to 256 color and compress the data	
Return	>=0: Play item no	
	-1: Invalid program object handle	

	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
	-5: Invalid params related to format text data
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddFormattedTextEx$

int CP5200_Program_AddFormattedTextEx( HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const byte			
*pTextContent, const byte *pFormatData, const byte *pScreenData, int nMode, int nEffect,			
int nSpeed, i	<pre>int nSpeed, int nStay, int nCompress );</pre>		
Description	Add extent formatted text item to play window		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object		
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0		
	pTextContent: Extent formatted text content		
	pFormatData: Extent formatted text control data		
	pScreenData: Extent screen data		
	nMode: Render mode		
	0: Center		
	1: Zoom to fit the window		
	2: Stretch to fit the window		
	3: Tile		
	4: Lefttop		
	8: Vertical multipage		
	11: Horizontal multi page (Align left)		
	12: Horizontal multi page (Align right)		
	nEffect: Show effect		
	nSpeed: Effect speed. 0 fastest		
	nStay: Stay time in second		

	nCompress: Compress picture data
	0: Do not compress it
	1: Convert to 256 color and compress the data
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
	-5: Invalid params related to format text data
Note	

# CP5200\_Program\_AddPicture

int CP5200_Pr	int CP5200_Program_AddPicture(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char* pPictFile, int		
nMode, int nl	nMode, int nEffect, int nSpeed, int nStay, int nCompress)		
Description	Add picture item to play window		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object		
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0		
	pPictFile: Path and file name of the picture file		
	nMode: Render mode		
	0: Center		
	1: Zoom to fit the window		
	2: Stretch to fit the window		
	3: Tile		
	4: Lefttop		
	8: Vertical multipage		
	11: Horizontal multi page (Align left)		
	12: Horizontal multi page (Align right)		
	nEffect: Show effect		
	nSpeed: Effect speed. 0 fastest		
	nStay: Stay time in second		

	nCompress: Compress picture data
	0: Do not compress it
	1: Convert to 256 color and compress the data
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddImage$

int CP5200_Program_AddImage(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const BYTE* pImgDat,		
WORD wImgWidth, WORD wImgHeight, BYTE color, int nMode, int nEffect, int		
nSpeed, int nStay, int nCompress, int nPageCount)		
Description	Add image item to the play window	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object	
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0	
	pImgDat: Image data buffer。 Determine the data of the color and data	
	format by the value of parameters "color". Multi-color data	
	exist, the first red data, add the green data, and finally the blue	
	data.	
	Data for each color, to put the data of line one frist, add then line second,	
	the data of each pixel based on parameters "color" high 4 bit to	
	determine 。	
	wImgWidth: Picture width points.	
	wImgHeight: Picture height points.	

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	color: The color data and data format that contain in the Image data.
	The lower 4 bit show what color data of exist. Can be a combination
	of the following values
	0x01: Red data is exist.
	0x02: Green data is exist
	0x04: Blue data is exist
	The high 4 bit show dormat of data(Gray-level), support two formats
	0x0: Binary image. Line in accordance with the level of images,
	each of the eight data points to form a byte, the less than 8
	points at the end to make up a byte 0; the amount of a color
	data (unit: bytes) is: ((picture width + 7) / 8) * picture
	height.
	0x7: 256 gray-scale data. Each point expressed by 1 byte; the
	amount of a color data (unit: bytes) is: image width * image
	height.
	For example: 0x71 show 256 gray picture, only exist red data
	nMode: Render Moder
	0: Center
	1:Zoom to fit the window
	2: Stretch to fit the window
	3: Tile
	nEffect: Show effect
	nSpeed: Effect speed. 0 fastest
	nStay: Stay time in second.
	nCompress: Compress picture data
	0: Do not compress it
	1: Convert to 256 color and compress the data
	nPageCount: The page count
Return	>=0: Play item no

	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	The size of the image must fit the window size

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddLafPict$

int CP5200_Program_AddLafPict(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char* pLafFile, int	
nMode, int nEffect, int nSpeed, int nStay, int nCompress)	
Description	Add Laf picture item to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	pLafFile: Path and file name of the laf picture file
	nMode: Render mode
	0: Center
	1: Zoom to fit the window
	2: Stretch to fit the window
	3: Tile
	nEffect: Show effect
	nSpeed: Effect speed. 0 fastest
	nStay: Stay time in second
	nCompress: Compress picture data
	0: Do not compress it
	1: Convert to 256 color and compress the data
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

## $CP5200\_Program\_AddLafVideo$

int CP5200_Program_AddLafVideo(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char* pLafFile, int	
nMode, int nRepeat)	
Description	Add Laf animator item to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	pLafFile: Path and file name of laf video file
	nMode: Render mode
	0: Center
	1: Zoom to fit the window
	2: Stretch to fit the window
	3: Tile
	nRepeat: Repeat time. 1 time, 2 times,
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddAnimator$

int CP5200_Program_AddAnimator(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char* pAniFile, int	
nMode, int nRepeat)	
Description	Add animator item to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	pAniFile: Path and file name of gif file

	nMode: Render mode
	0: Center
	1: Zoom to fit the window
	2: Stretch to fit the window
	3: Tile
	nRepeat: Repeat time. 1 time, 2 times,
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddClock$

int CP5200_Program_AddClock(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char* pText, int nFontSize,	
COLORREF crColor, int nStay, WORD wAttr)	
Description	Add clock item to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	pText: Text string
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style
	crColor: Text color
	nStay: Stay time in second

	wAttrib: Clock attribute. By bit to determine the content to display.
	bit 0: Show year
	bit 1: Show month
	bit 2: Show day
	bit 3:Show hour
	bit 4:Show minute
	bit 5:Show second
	bit 6:Show week
	bit 7:Show clock hand
	bit 8: when the system (0: 12 hour; 1: 24 hours system)
	bit 9: Year digit (0: 4; 1: 2)
	bit 10: Branch (0: single; 1: multi-line)
	bit 11~13: Format control, such as the November 12, 2010 Friday,
	according to diffenert values expressed as:
	0: 2010/11/12 Friday 16:20:30
	1: Fri,12/11/2010 16:20:30
	2: 2010-11-12 Fri. 16:20:30
	3: Friday, 12 November 2010 16:20:30
	4: Fri, Nov 12,2010 16:20:30
	5: Friday, November 12 2010 16:20:30
	6: Fri,11/12/2010 16:20:30
	7: 2010/11/12,Fri.16:20:30
	bit 14: show hands,marks
	bit 15 Transparent
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Program\_AddTemperature$

int CP5200\_Program\_AddTemperature(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, const char\* pText, int nFontSize, COLORREF crColor, int nStay, WORD wAttr)

Description	Add temperature item to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	pText: Text string
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style
	crColor: Text color
	nStay: Stay time in second
	wAttrib: Temperature attribute
	0: Celsius degree
	1: Fahrenheit degree
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddVariable$

int CP5200_Program_AddVariable(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, int nFontSize, COLORREF	
crColor, int nStay, WORD wAttr)	
Description	Add custom variable data to play window
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style
	crColor: Font Color
	nStay: StayTime

	wAttrib: Custom data attributes
	High-byte format: the following: 0: text data.Direct display variable text
	1: picture data. Variable text shows the low byte of the specified image as
	a variable number, valid values 1 to 100, specify which user variables
Return	>=0: Play item no
	-1: Invalid program object handle
	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_Program\_AddTimeCounter$

int CP5200_Program_AddTimeCounter(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo, int nFontSize, COLORREF		
crColor, int	crColor, int nStay, int nOption , const int* pBaseTime ,const char* pContent)	
Description	Add time counter data to play window	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object	
	nWinNo: Number of play window, base on 0	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style	
	crColor: Font Color	
	nStay: StayTime	
	nOption: Display properties	
	Byte 1: Format,	
	Bit0: time counter type of 0:up timer, 1 countdown Bit1~7: reserved	
	Byte 2 : Align,	
	Bit0~1:horizontal alignment;Bit2~3:vertical alignment	
	pBaseTime: Integer array Pointer , the array Length is 6,	
	store year, month, day, hour, minute, second	
	pContent:	
Return	>=0: Play item no	
	-1: Invalid program object handle	

	-3: Invalid play window number
	-4: Memory not enough
Note	

#### CP5200\_Program\_SaveToFile

int CP5200_Program_SaveToFile(HOBJECT hObj, const char* pFilename)		
Description	Save program to file	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object	
	pFilename: Path and file name	
Return	0: No error	
	-1: Invalid program object handle	
	-3: File create error	
Note		

# 3. API function for creating playbill file

#### 3.1. Overview of playbill creating API function

No.	Function name	Description
1	CP5200_Playbill_Create	Create playbill object
2	CP5200_Playbill_Destroy	Destroy playbill object
3	CP5200_Playbill_SetProperty	Set the attribute value of playbill object
4	CP5200_Playbill_AddFile	Add program file to playbill
5	CP5200_Playbill_DelFile	Delete program file from playbill
6	CP5200_Playbill_SaveToFile	Save playbill to file

#### Usage:

Step 1: Create playbill object

Step 2: Add program file to playbill

Step 3: Save playbill to file Step 4: Destroy playbill object

## 3.2. Detail of creating playbill file functions

#### CP5200\_Playbill\_Create

HOBJECT CP5200_Playbill_Create(WORD width, WORD height, BYTE color)			
Description	Create playbill object		
Parameter	width: Screen width, unit is pixel		
	height: Screen height, unit is pixel		
	color: Color and gray-scale.		
	Bit0~2: 1 red color, 3 red & green color, 7 red, green and blue color		
	Bit4~6: gray scale. 0 (white or black), 7(256 grayscale)		
	For Example: 0x01(red color no gray), 0x77 full color, 256 gray scale)		
Return	Handle of playbill object, all these kind of API functions use this handle		
	Return NULL if fail		
Note	When an application no longer requires a given object, it should be		
	destroyed to free the resource.		

#### CP5200\_Playbill\_Destroy

int CP5200_Playbill_Destroy(HOBJECT hObj)		
Description	Destroy playbill object	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of playbill object to be destroyed	
Return	0: No error	
	-1: Invalid playbill object handle	
Note		

#### CP5200\_Playbill\_SetProperty

int CP5200_Playbill_SetProperty(HOBJECT hObj, int nPropertyValue, DWORD nPropertyID)		
Description	Set the attribute value of playbill object	

Parameter	hObj: Handle of program object	
	nPropertyValue: Attribute value , depend on parameter "nPropertyID" have	
	different meanings	
	rotation: 0: Don't rotate; 1: Rotate 90 degrees	
	nPropertyID: Attribute identify, must be the one as below:	
	1: rotation	
Return	-1: Wrong handle of program object	
	0: Unacquainted Attribute identify	
	>0: Setting success	
Note		

# CP5200\_Playbill\_AddFile

int CP5200_Playbill_AddFile(HOBJECT hObj, const char* pFilename)		
Description	Add program file to playbill	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of playbill object	
	pFilename: Path and file name of program file	
Return	>=0: Add file success	
	-1: Invalid playbill object handle	
	-3: Not short file name	
Note		

## CP5200\_Playbill\_DelFile

int CP5200_Playbill_DelFile(HOBJECT hObj, const char* pFilename)		
Description	Delete program file from play bill	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of playbill object	
	pFilename: Path and file name	
Return	0: Delete success	
	-1: Invalid playbill object handle	

	-3: File create error
Note	

#### **CP5200\_Playbill\_SaveToFile**

int CP5200_Playbill_SaveToFile(HOBJECT hObj, const char* pFilename)		
Description	Save playbill to file	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of playbill object	
	pFilename: Path and file name	
Return	0: No error	
	-1: Invalid playbill object handle	
	-3: File create error	
Note		

# 4. API function for data communication

#### 4.1. Overview of data communication API function

No.	Function name	Description
1	CP5200_CommData_Create	Create communication data object
2	CP5200_CommData_Destroy	Destroy communication data object
3	CP5200_CommData_SetParam	Set data packet parameter
4	CP5200_MakeCreateFileData	Make create file command data
5	CP5200_ParseCreateFileRet	Parse return data of create file
6	CP5200_MakeWriteFileData	Make write file command data
7	CP5200_ParseWriteFileRet	Parse return data of write file
8	CP5200_MakeCloseFileData	Make close file command data
9	CP5200_ParseCloseFileRet	Parse return data of close file
10	CP5200_MakeDeleteFileNoData	Make delete file command data (By file number)
11	CP5200_ParseDeleteFileNoRet	Parse return data of delete file by file number
12	CP5200_MakeDeleteFileNameData	Make delete file command data (By file name)

		2 1 211 71 1 71
13	CP5200_ParseDeleteFileNameRet	Parse return data of delete file by file name
14	CP5200_MakeReadTimeData	Make query controller time command data
15	CP5200_ParseReadTimeRet	Parse return data of query controller time
16	CP5200_MakeWriteTimeData	Make set controller time command data
17	CP5200_ParseWriteTimeRet	Parse return data of set controller time
18	CP5200_MakeReadBrightnessData	Make query brightness setting command
		data
19	CP5200_ParseReadBrightnessRet	Parse return data of set brightness
20	CP5200_MakeWriteBrightnessData	Make set brightness command data
21	CP5200_ParseWriteBrightnessRet	Parse return data of set brightness
22	CP5200_MakeWriteIOOnOffTimeData	Make set IO timing control command data
23	CP5200_ParseWriteI00nOffTimeRet	Parse return data of set IO timing control
24	CP5200_MakeReadI00nOffTimeData	Make query IO timing control information
25	CP5200_ParseReadIOOnOffTimeRet	Parse query IO timing control information
26	CP5200_MakeWriteOnOffTimeData	Make set auto ONOFF control command
		data
27	CP5200_ParseWriteOnOffTimeRet	Parse return data of set auto ONOFF
		control
28	CP5200_MakeReadOnOffTimeData	Make query auto ONOFF control
		information command data
29	CP5200_ParseReadOnOffTimeRet	Parse return data of query auto ONOFF
		control information
30	CP5200_MakeReadVersionData	Make query version information command
		data
31	CP5200_ParseReadVersionRet	Parse return data of query version
		information
32	CP5200_MakeFormatData	Make format controller file system
		command data
33	CP5200_ParseFormatRet	Parse return data of format controller file
		system
34	CP5200_MakeRestartAppData	Make restart Appcommand data
35	CP5200_ParseRestartAppRet	Parse return data of restart App
36	CP5200_MakeRestartSysData	Make restart controller command data
37	CP5200_ParseRestartSysRet	Parse return data of restart controller
38	CP5200_MakeGetFreeSpaceData	Make query free space in controller
		command data
39	CP5200_ParseGetFreeSpaceRet	Parse return data of query free space in
		controller
40	CP5200_MakeGetFileInfoData	Make query file information command data
41	CP5200_ParseGetFileInfoRet	Parse return data of query file information
42	CP5200_ParseGetFirstFileInfoRet	Parse return data of query file information
		and get first file information
43	CP5200_ParseGetNextFileInfoRet	Parse return data of query file information
	1	

		and get next file information
44	CP5200_MakeBeginFileUploadData	Make start upload file command data
45	CP5200_ParseBeginFileUploadRet	Parse return data of start upload file
		command
46	CP5200_MakeFileUploadData	Make upload file command data
47	CP5200_ParseFileUploadRet	Parse return data of upload file command
48	CP5200_MakeEndFileUploadData	Make finish upload file command data
49	CP5200_ParseEndFileUploadRet	Parse return data of finish upload file
.,		command
50	CP5200_MakeGetTypeInfoData	Make query type information command data
51	CP5200_ParseGetTypeInfoRet	Parse return data of query type information
52	CP5200_MakeGetTempHumiData	Make query temperature and humidity
		information command data
53	CP5200_ParseGetTempHumiRet	Parse return data of query temperature
		information
54	CP5200_MakeReadConfigData	Make read configuration information
		command data
55	CP5200_ParseReadConfigRet	Parse return data of read configuration
		information
56	CP5200_MakeWriteConfigData	Make write configuration information
		command data
57	CP5200_ParseWriteConfigRet	Parse return data of write configuration
		information
58	CP5200_MakeReadRunningInfoData	Make query running info data
59	CP5200_ParseReadRunningInfoRet	Parse return value of query running info
		command
60	CP5200_MakeScreenTestData	Make show test pattern data
61	CP5200_ParseScreenTestRet	Parse return value of q show test pattern
		command
62	CP5200_MakeInstantMessageData	Make instant message data
	CP5200_MakeInstantMessageData1	
63	CP5200_MakeSendInstantMessageData	Make send instant message data
64	CP5200_ParseSendInstantMessageRet	Parse return value of send instant message
6.7	CD5000 M L D WWW	command
65	CP5200_MakeReadHWSettingData	Make read scan param command data
66	CP5200_ParseReadHWSettingRet	Parse return data of read scan param
67	CP5200_MakeWriteHWSettingData	Make write scan param command data
68	CP5200_ParseWriteHWSettingRet	Parse return data of write scan param
69	CP5200_MakeReadSoftwareSwitchInfoData	Make read software switch info data
70	CP5200_ParseReadSoftwareSwitchInfoRet	Parse return data of read software switch
71	CDEGOO M L W . L C C	info data
71	CP5200_MakeWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoData	Make write software switch info data

72	CP5200_ParseWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoRet	Parse return data of write software switch
		info data
73	CP5200_MakeQueryControllerInfo	Make query controller information data
74	CP5200_ParseQueryControllerInfoRet	Parse return data of query controller
		information data
75	CP5200_MakeOpenFileData	Make open file data
76	CP5200_ParseOpenFileRet	Parse return value of open file command
77	CP5200_MakeGetDirentryData	Make get file info
78	CP5200_ParseGetDirentryRet	Parse return value of get file info command
79	CP5200_MakeReadFileNoData	Make read file data
80	CP5200_ParseReadFileNoRet	Parse return value of read file command
81	CP5200_MakeCloseFileNoData	Make close file data
82	CP5200_ParseCloseFileNoRet	Parse return value of close file command

#### Usage:

- Step 1: Create data object
- Step 2: Make communication data, include RS232/485's code convert  $(0xa5 \Rightarrow 0xaa \ 0x05, ...)$ , or network ID code
- Step 3: Send communication data to the controller
- Step 4: Receive data from controller, and process code convert (0xaa  $0x05 \Rightarrow 0xa5, \dots$ )
- Step 5: Parse the return data and get the result
- Step 6: Destroy data object

#### 4.2. Detail of data communication API functions

#### CP5200\_CommData\_Create

HOBJECT CP5200_CommData_Create(int nCommType, BYTE byCardID, DWORD dwIDCode)	
Description	Create communication data object
Parameter	nCommType: RS232/485 or network communication type
	0: RS232/485
	1: Network
	byCardID: Controller ID
	dwIDCode: Network ID code of the controller. RS232 ignore it.
Return	Handle of communication data object, all these kind of API functions use

	this handle
	Return NULL if fail
Note	When an application no longer requires a given object, it should be
	destroyed to free the resource.

# CP5200\_CommData\_Destroy

HOBJECT CP5200_CommData_Destroy(HOBJECT hObj)	
Description	Destroy communication data object
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object to de destroyed
Return	0: No error
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

# $CP5200\_CommData\_SetParam$

HOBJECT CP5200_CommData_SetParam (HOBJECT hObj, int nParamType, const char *pParamString)	
Description	Set data packet parameter
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	nParamType: Parameter type, valid value 1.
	pParamString: Parameter string
	When parameter type is 1, pParamString is controller's device ID
Return	1: No error
	0: Parameter type is wrong
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: pParamString is wrong
Note	

## $CP 5200\_Make Create File Data$

int CP5200_MakeCreateFileData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, const char*		
pFilename, long lFilesize, const BYTE* pTimeBuffer)		
Description	Make create file command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	pFilename: File name to be created. Must be short name	
	lFilesize: Size of the new file (BYTE)	
	pTimeBuffer: File time information, the length is 6	
	Byte 0: Year-2000 (00~99), the year value plus 2000 is the real year value	
	Byte 1: Month (1~12)	
	Byte 2: Day (1~31)	
	Byte 3: Hour(0~23)	
	Byte 4: Minute (0~59)	
	Byte 5: Second (0~59)	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
	-4: The size of buffer is too small	
Note	If these is an old file in the controller, it will be overwritten	
	The maximum file size is 1.5M byte	
	Only ONE file can be read or write at the same time	

## $CP5200\_ParseCreateFileRet$

int CP5200_ParseCreateFileRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)		
Description	Parse return data of create file	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	

	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: File is created successfully
	0: Can not create file
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Return data length is not enough
Note	

## $CP5200\_MakeWriteFileData$

int CP5200_MakeWriteFileData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, const BYTE *pData,	
WORD wDatLen,	WORD *pwChksum)
Description	Make write file command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	pData: File data buffer
	wDataLen: Data length
	pwChksum: WORD type pointer to a checksum variable, input old
	checksum value and return new checksum value
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Return data length is not enough
Note	If a file is large, it should be split to blocks and write one block each time,
	each block no more than 1000 bytes

## $CP 5200\_ParseWriteFileRet$

int CP5200_ParseWriteFileRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)		
Description	Parse return data of write file	
Parameter	Parameter hObj: Handle of communication data	

	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Return data length is not enough
Note	Controller saved the received file data in a temporary buffer, and the data is
	written to file when file closing

## $CP5200\_Make Close File Data$

int CP5200_MakeCloseFileData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, WORD wChksum)	
Description	Make close file command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	wChksum: Checksum of file data
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	Closing file need to write all file data to the disk, it need sometime to do
	this, the time is about:
	((file size / 4096) + 1) * 200 + 100 ms

## $CP5200\_ParseCloseFileRet$

int CP5200_ParseCloseFileRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of close file
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data

Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	255: Checksum error
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Return data length is not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_Make Delete File No Data$

int CP5200_MakeDeleteFileNoData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, int fno)	
Description	Make delete file command data (By file number)
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	fno: File number
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

## $CP5200\_ParseDeleteFileNoRet$

int CP5200_ParseDeleteFileNoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of delete file by file number
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Incorrect return data

	-3: Return data length is not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_Make Delete File Name Data$

int CP5200_MakeDeleteFileNameData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, const char	
*pFilename)	
Description	Make delete file command data (By file name)
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	pFilename: File name
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

# $CP5200\_ParseDeleteFileNameRet$

int CP5200_ParseDeleteFileNameRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of delete file by file name
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough

Note

# $CP5200\_Make Read Time Data$

int CP5200_MakeReadTimeData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make query controller time command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

# $CP 5200\_Parse Read Time Ret$

int CP5200_ParseReadTimeRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*	
pTimeBuffer, int nTimeBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of query controller time
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data

	pTimeBuffer: Time information buffer, the meaning is:
	Byte 0: Second
	Byte 1: Minute
	Byte 2: Hour
	Byte 3: Week day
	Byte 4: Day
	Byte 5: Month
	Byte 6: Year(2-year, plus 2000 is real year value)
	nTimeBufSize: Length of time information buffer, at least 7 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_MakeWriteTimeData$

int CP5200_MakeWriteTimeData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, const BYTE*	
pTimeBuffer)	
Description	Make set controller time command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)

	pTimeBuffer: Time information data buffer, , the meaning is:
	Byte 0: Second
	Byte 1: Minute
	Byte 2: Hour
	Byte 3: Week day
	Byte 4: Day
	Byte 5: Month
	Byte 6: Year(2-year, plus 2000 is real year value)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

# $CP5200\_ParseWriteTimeRet$

int CP5200_ParseWriteTimeRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of set controller time
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

# $CP 5200\_Make Read Brightness Data$

int CP5200_MakeReadBrightnessData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make query brightness setting command data

Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

## $CP 5200\_Parse Read Brightness Ret$

int CP5200_ParseReadBrightnessRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*	
pBrightnessBuffer, int nBrightBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of query brightness setting
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
	pBrightnessBuffer: Brightness information buffer, one byte one hour's
	brightness, total 24 bytes. Each byte has the meaning:
	Value 0~31: Brightness level
	Value >31: Auto brightness by light sensor
	nBrightBufSize: Brightness information buffer size, at least 24 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

## $CP5200\_MakeWriteBrightnessData$

int CP5200\_MakeWriteBrightnessData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE \*pBuffer, int nBufSize, const

BYTE *pBrightnessBuffer)	
Description	Make set brightness command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	pBrightnessBuffer: Brightness setting information buffer, one byte one
	hour's brightness, total 24 bytes. Each byte has the meaning:
	Value 0~31: Brightness level
	Value >31: Auto brightness by light sensor
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

# $CP 5200\_ParseWriteBrightnessRet$

int CP5200_ParseWriteBrightnessRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of set brightness
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Write IOOn Off Time Data$

 $int~CP5200\_MakeWriteIOOnOffTimeData~(HOBJECT~hObj,~BYTE~*pBuffer,~int~nBufSize,~constant and the constant and the constant$ 

BYTE *pOnOffBuffer)	
Description	Make set IO timing control command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	pOnOffBuffer: IO timing control information buffer, at least 4 bytes
	Byte 0~1: Hour and minute of "ON"
	Byte 2~3: Hour and minute of "OFF"
	If "ON" time and "OFF" time is same, it will always "ON"; if hour
	large than 23 or minute large than 59, the time invalid
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	IO signal is out put from J3 pin5 and pin6

# $CP5200\_ParseWriteIOOnOffTimeRet$

int CP5200_ParseWriteI00nOffTimeRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of set IO timing control
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

## $CP 5200\_Make Read IOOn Off Time Data$

int CP5200_MakeReadIOOnOffData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make query IO timing control information
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

## $CP5200\_ParseReadIOOnOffTimeRet$

int CP5200_Pa	int CP5200_ParseReadIOOnOffTimeRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength,	
BYTE* pOnOffBuffer, int nOnOffBufSize)		
Description	Parse query IO timing control information	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
	pOnOffBuffer: IO timing control information buffer, total 4 bytes	
	Byte 0~1: Hour and minute of "ON"	
	Byte 2~3: Hour and minute of "OFF"	
	If "ON" time and "OFF" time is same, it will always "ON"; if hour	
	large than 23 or minute large than 59, the time invalid	
	nOnOffBufSize: IO timing control information buffer size, at least 4 bytes	
Return	1: Success	
	0: Fail	
	-2: Return wrong data	
	-3: The length of return data is not enough	

	-4: The size of information buffer is too small
	-5: Checksum error
Note	

# $CP5200\_MakeWriteOnOffTimeData$

int CP5200_MakeWriteOnOffTimeData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE*pBuffer, int nBufSize, const BYTE		
*pOnOffBuffer	*pOnOffBuffer)	
Description	Make set auto ONOFF control command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	pOnOffBuffer: Auto ONOFF control information buffer, total 6 bytes	
	Byte 0~1: Hour and minute of "ON"	
	Byte 2~3: Hour and minute of "OFF"	
	Byte 4~5: Reserve, set to 0	
	If "ON" time and "OFF" time is same, it will always "ON"; if hour	
	large than 23 or minute large than 59, the time invalid	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
	-4: The size of buffer is too small	
Note		

# $CP 5200\_Parse Write On Off Time Ret$

int CP5200_ParseWriteOnOffTimeRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of set auto ONOFF control
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data

Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

## $CP5200\_Make Read On Off Time Data$

int CP5200_MakeReadOnOffTimeData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make query auto ONOFF control information command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

# $CP 5200\_Parse Read On Off Time Ret$

int CP5200_ParseReadOnOffTimeRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*	
pOnOffBuffer, int nOnOffBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of query auto ONOFF control information
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data

	pOnOffBuffer: Auto ONOFF control information buffer, total 6 bytes
	Byte 0~1: Hour and minute of "ON"
	Byte 2~3: Hour and minute of "OFF"
	Byte 4~5: Reserve, default is 0
	If "ON" time and "OFF" time is same, it will always "ON"; if hour
	large than 23 or minute large than 59, the time invalid
	nOnOffBufSize: Auto ONOFF control information buffer size, at least
	6bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
	-4: The size of information buffer is too small
	-5: Checksum error
Note	

# $CP 5200\_Make Read Version Data$

int CP5200_MakeReadVersionData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make query version information command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

## $CP 5200\_Parse Read Version Ret$

int CP5200_Pa	int CP5200_ParseReadVersionRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*	
pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)		
Description	Parse return data of query version information	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
	pInfoBuffer: Version information buffer, version information include 3	
	bytes, in each byte the high 4 bits is major version and the low 4 bit is	
	miner version $(0x10 = V1.0)$	
	Byte 0: Bios version	
	Byte 1: Logic version	
	Byte 2: Software version	
	nInfoBufSize: version information buffer size, at least 3 bytes	
Return	1: Success	
	0: Fail	
	-2: Return wrong data	
	-3: The length of return data is not enough	
	-4: The size of version information buffer is too small	
Note		

# $CP5200\_ParseReadVersionRet2$

int CP5200_ParseReadVersionRet2(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*	
pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of query version information, include card type number,
	each version info represented by 2 bytes
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data

	nLength: Length of the return data
	pInfoBuffer: Version information buffer, return value were defined:
	Byte 0: effective data len, include this byte
	Byte 1: control card type
	Byte 2~3: Bios version
	Byte 4~5: Logic version
	Byte 6~7: APP(program)version
	BIOS、Logic、APP version info represented by 2 bytes
	nInfoBufSize: version information buffer size
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
	-4: The size of version information buffer is too small
Note	

# $CP5200\_Make Format Data$

int CP5200_MakeFormatData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make format controller file system command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	Format will delete all files in the controller!
	For formatting disk need some time, so after sending the format
	command to controller, need to wait about 1 second before respond
	data can be received.

## $CP5200\_ParseFormatRet$

int CP5200_ParseFormatRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of format controller file system
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

# CP5200\_MakeRestartAppData

int CP5200_MakeRestartAppData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make restart App command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseRestartAppRet$

int CP5200_ParseRestartAppRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of restart App
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data

	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_MakeRestartSysData$

int CP5200_MakeRestartSysData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make restart controller command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

## $CP5200\_ParseRestartSysRet$

int CP5200_ParseRestartSysRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of restart controller
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data

	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

## $CP5200\_MakeGetFreeSpaceData$

int CP5200_MakeGetFreeSpaceData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make query free space in controller command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	

## $CP5200\_ParseGetFreeSpaceRet$

int CP5200_ParseGetFreeSpaceRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of query free space in controller
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	>=0: Size of free space (Byte)
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

## $CP 5200\_Make Get File Info Data$

int CP5200_MakeGetFileInfoData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Make query file information command data

Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	It gets all files' information in the controller, so the buffer for return data
	should be large enough for all files. It needs:
	(file quantity) * 32 + 10

# $CP5200\_ParseGetFileInfoRet$

int CP5200_ParseGetFileInfoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, int pos,	
BYTE* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of query file information and get next file information
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
	pos: Current file sequence number

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	pInfoBuffer: File information buffer
	Byte 0~44: File name and extension, including partition point '.'
	between them ,for example:a1.txt
	45~45:The two high of year. For example: in 2009, the byte value is
	20; in 1999, the byte value is 19
	46~46: The two low of year . For example: in 2009, the byte value is 9;
	in 1999, the byte value is 99
	47~47:Month
	48~48: Day
	49~49: Hour
	50~50: Minute
	51~51: Second
	52~55: File size, lower byte in the front
	nInfoBufSize: File information buffer size, at least 64 bytes
Return	>0:File information number in the "pBuffer"
	0: No required information, no next file
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
	-4: The size of information buffer is too small
Note	File sequence number base on 0, if pos=0 this function get file
	information of the second file.
	Use CP5200_ParseGetFirstFileInfoRet and this function to get file
	information one by one.

# $CP 5200\_Parse Get First File Info Ret$

int CP5200\_ParseGetFirstFileInfoRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE\* pBuffer, int nLength,

BYTE\* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)

Description Parse return data of query file information and get first file information

Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
	pInfoBuffer: File information buffer
	Byte 0~11: File name
	12~15 : File extend name
	16~18:File Data( Year, Month, Day), A value for each byte, the value
	range of year is 0~99, the year value plus 2000 is the real year
	value
	19~21: File time( Hour, Minute, Second), A value for each byte,
	22~25: File size, lower byte in the front
	26~31: Reserve
	nInfoBufSize: File information buffer size, at least 32 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: No required information, no any file in the controller
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
	-4: The size of information buffer is too small
Note	Use this function and CP5200_ParseGetNextFileInfoRet to get file
	information one by one

# $CP5200\_ParseGetNextFileInfoRet$

int CP5200_ParseGetNextFileInfoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, int	
pos, BYTE* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of query file information and get next file information
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
	pos: Current file sequence number

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	pInfoBuffer: File information buffer
	Byte 0~11: File name
	12∼15 : File extend name
	16~18:File Data( Year, Month, Day), A value for each byte, the value
	range of year is 0~99, the year value plus 2000 is the real year
	value
	19~21: File time( Hour, Minute, Second), A value for each byte,
	22~25: File size, lower byte in the front
	26~31: Reserve
	nInfoBufSize: File information buffer size, at least 32 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: No required information, no next file
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
	-4: The size of information buffer is too small
Note	File sequence number base on 0, if pos=0 this function get file
	information of the second file.
	Use CP5200_ParseGetFirstFileInfoRet and this function to get file
	information one by one.
	If the return value is less than 4,it show get all information of the
	controller already.
	If the return value is equal to 4, you can get more information by called the
	function of "CP5200_MakeGetFileInfoData()" again

#### $CP 5200\_Make Begin File Upload Data$

	receive data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	pFilename:The file name to be create,must bu short file name
	lFilesize: The file size(byte) to be create
	pTimeBuffer: file time message, 6 bytes length
	byte0: year(00~99), real year-2000
	byte 1: month(1~12)
	byte 2: day(1~31)
	byte 3: hour (0~23)
	byte 4: minute(0~56)
	byte 5: second(0~59)
Return	>0: Length of create data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: The size of buffer is too small
Note	If the controller have a same name file, the old file will be cover with.
	The file's max size is 1.5M byte
	Controller can operate only one file each time

# $CP 5200\_Parse Begin File Upload Ret$

int CP5200_ParseBeginFileUploadRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of start upload file command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data

	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	

# $CP5200\_MakeFileUploadData$

int CP5200_MakeFileUploadData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, const BYTE	
*pData, WORD wDatLen, WORD wSegNo, WORD wSegLen, int nWantRet)	
Description	Make upload file command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	pData: The uploaded file data buffer
	wDataLen: length of the actual upload data. Can not be greater than
	wSegLen.
	wSegNo: Data segment number, from 0 to start
	wSegLen: Data segment length of not more than 1024, it can be set to 512
	generally. For each upload, the parameters need to be consistent.
	nWantRet: Whether or not to return immediately to confirm the
	information o
	0 .No return
	1 .Ruturn
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	If the file is too big ,must upload data in multiple
	The time between two intervals upload to be not less than 50 milliseconds.
	Must be based on the value of "nWantRet" to determine whether or not to
	deal with the return of information.

#### $CP5200\_ParseFileUploadRet$

int CP5200_ParseFileUploadRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of upload file command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	Only need to use this function while passed to the parameter "nWantRet"
	of the function "CP5200_MakeWriteFileData" is non-0

#### $CP5200\_Make End File Upload Data$

int CP5200_MakeEndFileUploadData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, WORD	
wTotalSeg)	
Description	Make finish upload file command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	wTotalSeg: The total number of data segment
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseEndFileUploadRet$

int CP5200\_ParseEndFileUploadRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE\* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE\*

pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of finish upload file command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
	pInfoBuffer: Upload result information buffer, to record data segment
	unsuccessful. Every 2 bytes of data on behalf of one data segment number.
	Low byte first.
	nInfoBufSize: Upload result information buffer size, at least 72 bytes
Return	0: Success
	>0 And <=36: Wrong data segment amount
	255: No file to be closed
	-2: Return wrong data
	-3: The length of return data is not enough
Note	Return the number of errors in the data above does not mean that all of the
	wrong data segment, re-issued the above known data errors, and then the
	result of new information, know that there is no error so far.

# $CP5200\_MakeGetTypeInfoData$

int CP5200_MakeGetTypeInfoData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make query type information command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP 5200\_Parse Get Type Info Ret$

int CP5200_Pa	int CP5200_ParseGetTypeInfoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*	
pInfoBuffer,	pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of query type information	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
	pInfoBuffer: type of information buffer (10 bytes)	
	byte 0: Control Card Type	
	byte 1: FPGA version	
	bytes 2-5: BIOS version	
	bytes 6-9: APP version	
	nInfoBufSize: type result information buffer size, at least 10 bytes	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Incorrect data object handle	
	-2: return data error	
	-3: the returned data length less than	
	-5: checksum error	
Note		

# $CP5200\_MakeGetTempHumiData$

int CP5200_MakeGetTempHumiData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize ,byte byFlag)	
Description	Make query temperature and humidifier information command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)

	byFlag:Query flag
	Bit0: Is query temperature (0 No,1Yes)
	Bit1: Is query humidifier (0 No,1Yes)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

# $CP5200\_ParseGetTempHumiRet$

int CP5200_ParseGetTempHumiRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*	
pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of query temperature and humidity information
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data

	pInfoBuffer: temperature and humidity information buffer, length is 8
	bytes , the meanings :
	byte 0: Query flag. The same as send package
	byte 1~2: temperature (degress Celsius):
	Byte 1: Bit7: numeric symbols 1 negative, 0 positive.
	Bit6~0: the high 7 bit of the integer part of temperature absolute
	Byte 2: Bit7~4: the lower 4 bit of the integer part of
	temperature absolute
	Bit3 $\sim$ 0: fractional part , unit is $1/16(0.0625)$
	byte 3~4: temperature (degress Fahrenheit):
	byte 5: temperature adjustment value,
	Bit7: 1 degress Fahrenheit, 0 degress Celsius
	Bit6: 1 negative, 0 positive
	Bit5~0: The absolute value of the temperature adjustment
	byte 6: humidity Valid values 0~100
	byte 7: humidity adjustment value
	Bit7: reserved
	Bit6: 1 negative, 0 positive
	Bit5~0: The absolute value of the humidity adjustment
	nInfoBufSize: temperature result information buffer size
Return	-1
Note	

# $CP5200\_Make Read Config Data$

int CP5200_MakeReadConfigData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize, int nFlag)	
Description	Make read configuration information command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	nFlag: Read the configuration information of the tag
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle

Note

#### $CP5200\_ParseReadConfigRet$

int CP5200_ParseReadConfigRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*		
pInfoBuffer,	pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)	
Description	Parse return data of read configuration information	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
	pInfoBuffer: configuration of information buffer	
	nInfoBufSize: configuration result information buffer size ,at least 10 bytes	
Return	6: Success	
	-1: Incorrect data object handle	
	-2: return data error	
	-3: the returned data length less than	
	-5: checksum error	
Note		

# $CP5200\_Make Write Config Data$

int CP5200_MakeWriteConfigData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize, const BYTE*		
pConfig, int	pConfig, int nCfgLength)	
Description	Make write configuration information command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	pConfig: Configuration information content pointers	
	nCfgLength: Configuration information length	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	

	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseWriteConfigRet$

int CP5200_ParseWriteConfigRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of write configuration information
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Incorrect data object handle
	-2: return data error
	-3: the returned data length less than
	-5: checksum error
Note	

# $CP 5200\_Make Read Running Info Data$

int CP5200_N	int CP5200_MakeReadRunningInfoData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize, int nFlag)	
Description	Make read running info data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	nFlag: to read the run mark	
	1: The current playing program number	
	2: Read the current font information	
	Other: Reserved	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	

Note

# $CP 5200\_Parse Read Running Info Ret$

int CP5200_Pa	int CP5200_ParseReadRunningInfoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*	
pInfoBuffer,	pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)	
Description	Parse the return data of read running info	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
	pInfoBuffer: The running info buffer	
	byte 0: Confirmation message, 0 failed; >0 success	
	If the flag is 1: The current playing program number, Byte1~Byte5 as	
	follows:	
	Byte 1: Paly type  Prote 2: 2. Program total High byte first	
	Byte 2~3: Program total. High byte first  Byte 4~5: Program number. High byte first	
	If the flag is 2: Read the current font information, Byte1~Byte6 as	
	follows:	
	Byte 1: Font type	
	Byte 2: Reserved	
	Byte 3~4: ASCII character available size. High byte first	
	Byte 5~6: Extended font available size. High byte first	
	nInfoBufSize: Running info buffer size ,at least 7 bytes	
Return	>=6. success	
	-1: Incorrect data object handle	
	-2: return data error	
	-3: the returned data length less than	
	-5: checksum error	
Note		

# $CP5200\_Make Screen Test Data$

int CP5200_MakeScreenTestData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize, BYTE*		
pInfoBuffer,	pInfoBuffer, int nInfLength)	
Description	Make show the test pattern data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	pInfoBuffer: Test pattern info buffer, Details are as follows:	
	byte 0: Option: Bit7: 0 to cancel the test, 1 immediate access to the test.  Bit6: 1 automatic return, 0 don't automatically return  Bit0~5: automatically returns the number of previous tests.  When cancel the test, the latter parameter is invalid.  byte 1~2: Screen width. High byte first	
	0: defaule, >0 Screen width	
	byte 3~4: Screen height. High byte first	
	0: defaule, >0 Screen height	
	byte 5: Pattern color: Bit0~2: base color  Bit3: Whether the combination of the basic color	
	Bit4~7: Resvered, fill 0.	
	byte 6: Pattern gray: Bit0~3: Gray	
	Bit4~7: Resvered, fill 0.	
	byte 7: Test pattern: 0: the entire screen	
	1: Single slash left	
	2: oblique grid line to the left	
	other: Resvered, fill 0	
	byte 8~9: Switching time, High byte first. Units of 10 milliseconds.	
	0 is the default time (3 seconds the entire screen, move 20 ms)	
	nInfLength: The test pattern data length, and now is 10 bytes.	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### CP5200 ParseScreenTestRet

int CP5200_ParseScreenTestRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse the return data of show test pattern command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	1. success
	0: failed
	-1: Incorrect data object handle
	-2: return data error
	-3: the returned data length less than
	-5: checksum error
Note	

#### CP5200\_MakeInstantMessageData

Cy: Display height. 0 means set to maximum height.

	byFontSizeColor: Font size and color.
	Bit0~3: Font size.
	Bit4: The weight of the red color
	Bit5: The weight of the green color
	Bit6: The weight of the blue color
	Bit 7: Reserved
	nEffect: Display effect.
	nSpeed: Display speed,0~255. The smaller the faster. Invalid when set to
	display immediately.
	byStayTime: Stay time. High byte previous(big endian).
	pText: The text data.
Return	>0: The length of the make data
	<=0: The result buffer is not big enough
Note	This function only packs the message but not send. You should use it with
	the functions: CP5200_MakeSendInstantMessageData and
	CP5200_ParseSendInstantMessageRet

#### CP5200\_MakeInstantMessageData1

int MakeInstantMessageData1 (BYTE\* pBuffer, int nBufSize, BYTE byPlayTimes, int x , int y , int cx , int cy , int nFontSize , byte byColorAlign , int nEffect , BYTE nSpeed , BYTE byStayTime , const char\* pText );

Description Make instant message data

Parameter pBuffer:Output data buffer nBufSize: The size of the output data buffer (BYTE) byPlayTimes: Play times, from 0 to 255. 0 means continue play until new commands arrive.

x: Display start point x,the upper left corner of the abscissa.

y: Display start point y, the upper left corner of the ordinate.

Cx: Display width. 0 means set to maximum width.

	Cy: Display height. 0 means set to maximum height.
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style
	byColorAlign: color and alignment
	Bit0: Red flag
	Bit1: Green flag Bit2: Blue flag
	Bit3: Resvered
	Bit4~5: Horizontal alignment. 0 Left, 1 Middle, 2 right
	Bit6~7: Vertical alignment. 0 Top, 1 Middle, 2 Bottom
	nEffect: Display effect.
	nSpeed: Display speed,0~255. The smaller the faster. Invalid when set to
	display immediately.
	byStayTime: Stay time. High byte previous(big endian).
	pText: The text data.
Return	>0: The length of the make data
	<=0: The result buffer is not big enough
Note	This function only packs the message but not send. You should use it with
	the functions: CP5200_MakeSendInstantMessageData and
	CP5200_ParseSendInstantMessageRet

# $CP 5200\_Make Send Instant Message Data$

int CP5200_MakeSendInstantMessageData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize,		
const BYTE*	const BYTE* pData, int nDataLen , byte byLastPacket , long lDataOffset);	
Description	Make send instant message data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	pData: The instant message data which is return of the function	
	CP5200_MakeInstantMessageDat.	
	nDataLen: The length of data. Low byte previous (little endian).	

	byLastPacket: Whether is the last packet.
	1: YES
	0: NO
	lDataOffset: The data offset, Low byte previous (little endian).
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	This function sends the packet which is made by
	CP5200_MakeInstantMessageData function. The length of each packet can
	not bigger than 1024 bytes, 200 is proposition.

# $CP5200\_Parse SendInst ant Message Ret$

int CP5200_ParseSendInstantMessageRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int		
nLength, BYT	nLength, BYTE* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize);	
Description	Parse the return data of send instant message command	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nLength: The length of the data buffer	
	pInfoBuffer: The return data buffer	
	nInfoBufSize: 5 bytes.	
	Byte 1: 0x00:Failure. Not 0: Success	
	Other: Low byte previous (little endian).	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Incorrect data object handle	
	-2: return data error	
	-3: the returned data length less than	
	-5: checksum error	
Note		

# $CP5200\_Make Read HW Setting Data$

int CP5200\_MakeReadHwSettingData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE\* pBuffer, int nBufSize)

Description	Make read scan param command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

# $CP 5200\_Parse Read HW Setting Ret$

int CP5200_ParseReadHWSettingRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*		
pInfoBuffer,	pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize, int nPassword)	
Description	Parse return data of read scan param	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
	pInfoBuffer: Scan param buffer, at least 16 bytes, see the meaning of each	
	byte 1.14. The meaning of each byte of the scan parameters	
	nInfoBufSize: The size of Scan param buffer, at least 16 bytes	
	nPassword: Parsing code, depending on the control card filled	
	with different passwords, or not to accept	
Return	16: Success	
	-1: Incorrect data object handle	
	-2: return data error	
	-3: the returned data length less than	
	-5: checksum error	
Note		

#### $CP 5200\_Make Write HW Setting Data$

int CP5200_MakeWriteHWSettingData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize, const BYTE*		
pSetting, int	pSetting, int nPassword)	
Description	Make write scan param command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	pSetting: Scan param buffer, 16 bytes, see the meaning of each byte 1.14.	
	The meaning of each byte of the scan parameters	
	nPassword: Parsing code, depending on the control card filled	
	with different passwords, or not to accept	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CP5200\_ParseWriteHWS ettingRet$

int CP5200_ParseWriteConfigRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of write scan param
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	>0: Success
	-1: Incorrect data object handle
	-2: return data error
	-3: the returned data length less than
	-5: checksum error
Note	

#### $CP 5200\_Make Read Software Switch Info Data$

int CP5200_MakeReadSoftwareSwitchInfoData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize)	
Description	Make read software switch info data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
Return	>0: Length of the output data(BYTE)
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-4: Buffer len not enough
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseReadSoftwareSwitchInfoRet$

int CP5200_ParseReadSoftwareSwitchInfoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int					
nLength, BYTE* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)					
Description	Parse return data of read software switch info data				
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data				
	pBuffer: The return	pBuffer: The return data			
	nLength: Length of the return data				
	pInfoBuffer: Software switch info buffer, software switch info include 9				
	BYTEs				
	Data	Data Length Description			
	Switch info	1	0: off		
			1: on		
	Value 8 BYTE 1~2: Turn on hour, minute				
			BYTE 3~4: Turn off hour, minute		
			BYTE 5~8: Reserved		
	nInfoBufSize: The size of Software switch info buffer, at least 9 bytes				
Return	1: Success				

	0: Fail
	-1: Incorrect data object handle
	-2: Returned data type error
	-3: Returned data len not enough
	-4: Buffer size not enough
	-5: Checksum error
Note	

#### $CP 5200\_Make Write Software Switch Info Data$

int CP5200_MakeWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize,				
const BYTE *pSoftwareSwitchInfoBuf)				
Description	Make write software switch info data			
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data			
	pBuffer: Output data buffer			
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)			
	pSoftwareSwitchInfoBuf: Software switch info			
	Data	Data Length Description		
	Switch info	1	0: Turn off immediately	
			1: Turn on immediately	
	Value	8	Default: 0	
Return	>0: Length of the output data(BYTE)			
	-1: Invalid data object handle			
	-4: Buffer len not enough			
Note				

#### $CP5200\_ParseWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoRet$

int CP5200\_ParseWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE\* pBuffer, int
nLength, BYTE\* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)

Description	Parse return data of write software switch info data			
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data			
	pBuffer: The return	data		
	nLength: Length of	the return	data	
	pInfoBuffer: Softwa	pInfoBuffer: Software switch info buffer, Software switch info include at		
	least 1 byte			
	Data	Length	Description	
	Status	>=1	First byte: 0 turn off screen, 1 turn on	
			screen	
			Others: ignored	
	nInfoBufSize: The s	size of Soft	ware switch info buffer, at least 1 bytes	
Return	1: Success			
	0: Fail			
	-1: Incorrect data object handle			
	-2: Returned data type error			
	-3: Returned data len not enough			
	-4: Buffer size not enough			
	-5: Checksum error			
Note				

# $CP5200\_Make Query Controller Info$

int CP5200_MakeQueryControllerInfo( HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize, byte		
byInfoFlag, const BYTE *pAppendBuf, int nAppendLen )		
Description	Make query controller information data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	

	1-1-6-51 0 61		
	byInfoFlag: Query flag , currently only support 0x0b		
	0x00: (invalid)		
	0x01: The current playing program number		
	0x02: Read current font information		
	0x0a: Query the check result in the program playing		
	0x0b: Query playing status and data		
	others: retention		
	pAppendBuf: Append data		
	When query flag is 0x01 or 0x02, no append data.		
	When query flag is 0x0a, the append data only one byte, is 0x31.		
	When query flag is 0x0b, the append data length >=1 bytes, to read		
	the information and parameters		
	The first byte =0 returns the screenshot data identification, program		
	number, program has been playing time.		
	The first byte =1 returns the screenshot data identification, program		
	number, program has been playing time, in addition to return in		
	the broadcast on the screen picture data. The second byte multiplied by		
	8 is the number of bytes per packet data of a desired picture contains		
	the 0 representation is determined by the control card.		
	The first byte=2 returns the actual image data. Second and three		
	bytes for the image datapacket sequence number, the high byte in the		
	front.		
	nAppendLen: Append data length		
Return	>0: Length of the output data(BYTE)		
	-1: Invalid data object handle		
	-4: Buffer len not enough		
Note			

# $CP5200\_ParseQueryControllerInfoRet$

int CP5200_ParseQueryControllerInfoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength,		
byte byInfoFlag, byte byAppendFlag, byte *pInfoBuf, int nInfoBufLen )		
Description	Parse return data of query controller information	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	

	byInfoFlag: Query flag , currently only support 0x0b	
	0x00: (invalid)	
	0x01: The current playing program number	
	0x02: Read current font information	
	0x0a: Query the check result in the program playing	
	0x0b: Query playing status and data	
	others: retention	
	byAppendFlag:	
	pInfoBuf: See below result cache description	
	nInfoBufLen: 结果缓存长度	
Return	1: Valid data length	
	0: The AppendFlag is invalid	
	-1: Incorrect data object handle	
	-2: Returned data type error	
	-3: Returned data len not enough	
	-4: Buffer size not enough	
	-5: Checksum error	
	-6: The return data error	
	-7: The "byInfoFlag" invalid.	
Note		

#### Result cache description

Query flag	Return data description
0x01: Query current play	5 bytes.
program number	Byte 0: Play type.
	Bit0~3: 0 general program,
	Bit4: 0 the first set of programs, 1 second sets of programs
	Bit5~7: reserves
	Byte 1~2: The total number of bytes of program. High byte in the front
	Byte 3~4: Program number. High byte in the front
0x02: Query current font	6 bytes.
	Byte 0: font type
	Byte 1: reserves
	Byte 2~3: ASCII font available size. High byte in the front
	Byte 4~5: extended fonts available size. High byte in the front
0x0a: Query the check	Variable length, no more than 150 bytes.
result in the program	Byte 0: Append value (with the transmitted value)
playing, the append data	Byte 1~2: The total program numbers in play list. High byte in the front

value must to be set to	Byte 3~4: checked program number. When it is broadcast program, this
0x31	value may be in error. High byte in the front
	Byte 5~6: Program error message data length. High byte in the front
	Byte 7~: Program error message data. According to the program
	sequence, each of the 8 program information is represented by 1 bytes (1
	bits each program), 0 id not found error (alsomay not have to check), 1
	identity is wrong.
0x0b: Query playing status	Append value is 0 and 1:
and data	The append value of 0 to return to 0~17 bytes of information; the
	append value of 1, also returns 18 bytes and the later data:
The return value is	Byte 0~5: current screenshot data identifies
determined according to	Byte 6~7: program number. High byte in the front, the first program from the
the append value	beginning of 1, 0 indicates no programs in play or play the temporary
	information
	Byte 8~9: playing item no
	Byte 10~13: program has broadcast time, the unit is 1/10 seconds, high
	byte in the front
	Byte 14~17: play item has the playing time, the unit is 1/10 seconds, high
	byte in the front
	Following
	Byte 18~19: image width, high byte in the front
	Byte 20~21: image height, high byte in the front
	Byte 22: color and gray
	Byte 23: multiplied by 8 for an image data packet length
	Byte 24~27: image data length, high byte in the front
	Append value is 2:
	Byte 0~5: current screenshot data identifies
	Byte 6~7: the total number of image data packet, the high byte in the front
	Byte 8~9: image data packet sequence number, the high byte in the front
	Byte 10~13: image data offset, high byte in the front
	Byte 14~15: image data length, high byte in the front
	Byte 16~: image data

# $CP5200\_Make Open File Data$

int CP5200_MakeOpenFileData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize, const char*		
chFileName)		
Description	Make open file data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	

	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	chFileName: The file name will to be open. If the file in the system	
	disk, name needs coupled with the "S:"	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CP5200\_ParseOpenFileRet$

int CP5200_ParseOpenFileRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*			
pInfoBuffer,	pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)		
Description	Parse the return data of open file		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data		
	pBuffer: The return data		
	nLength: Length of the return data		
	pInfoBuffer: file info buffer		
	byte 0~1: file number, Low byte first.		
	nInfoBufSize: the file info buffer size , require more than 2 bytes.		
Return	>=0: Success , the file number will to be open		
	-1: Incorrect data object handle		
	-2: return data error		
	-3: the returned data length less than		
	-4: the info buffer length less than		
	-5: checksum error		
Note			

#### CP5200\_MakeGetDirentryData

int CP5200\_MakeGetDirentryData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE\* pBuffer, int nBufSize, WORD dno, int nPath)

Description	Make get file info data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	dno: file number, Obtained by CP5200_ParseOpenFileRet	
	nPath: Path infp, user disk is 1, system disk is 0.	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

# $CP5200\_ParseGetDirentryRet$

int CP5200_ParseGetDirentryRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*			
pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)			
Description	Parse the return data of get file info		
Parameter hObj: Handle of communication data  pBuffer: The return data  nLength: Length of the return data			
		pInfoBuffer: file info buffer	
		Byte 0 to 31: File Name	
Bytes 32 to 43: the file name extension  Bytes 44 to 45: file attributes  Bytes 46 to 47: File checksum  Bytes 48 to 49: Reserved			
			Bytes 50 to 53: file generation time
			Bytes 54 to 57: Date of file generation
		Bytes 58 to 59: meaning unknown Bytes 60 to 63: File Size	
	All data are low byte first.		
	nInfoBufSize: the file info buffer size , require more than 64 bytes.		

Return	>=0: the file number	
	-1: Incorrect data object handle	
	-2: return data error	
	-3: the returned data length less than	
	-4: the info buffer length less than	
	-5: checksum error	
Note		

# $CP5200\_Make Read File No Data$

int CP5200_MakeReadFileNoData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize,WORD wdCount,		
byte fno)		
Description	Make read file data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	wdCount: the data length will to be read	
	fno: file number, Obtained by CP5200_ParseOpenFileRet	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CP5200\_ParseReadFileNoRet$

int CP5200_ParseReadFileNoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*		
pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize)		
Description	Parse the return data read file data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	

	pInfoBuffer: The file data buffer  nInfoBufSize: The file data buffer size, require more than 512 bytes.	
Return	>=0: The length of the data has been read	
	-1: Incorrect data object handle	
	-2: return data error	
	-3: the returned data length less than	
	-4: the info buffer length less than	
	-5: checksum error	
Note		

# $CP5200\_Make Close File No Data$

int CP5200_MakeCloseFileNoData(HOBJECT hObj, BYTE* pBuffer, int nBufSize, byte fno)		
Description	Make close file data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: Output data buffer	
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)	
	fno: file number, Obtained by CP5200_ParseOpenFileRet	
Return	>0: Length of the output data	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

# $CP5200\_ParseCloseFileNoRet$

int CP5200_ParseCloseFileNoRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*)		
Description	Parse the return data of close file	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data	
	pBuffer: The return data	
nLength: Length of the return data		
Return	1: Success	

	-1: Incorrect data object handle
	-2: return data error
	-3: the returned data length less than
	-4: the info buffer length less than
	-5: checksum error
Note	

# 5. API function for multi-window protocal data communication

#### 5.1. Overview of data communication API function

No.	Function name	Description
1	CP5200_CmmPacker_Create	Create multi-window communication data
		object
2	CP5200_CmmPacker_Destroy	Destroy multi-window communication data
		object
3	CP5200_CmmPacket_SetParam	Set communication data packet parameter
4	CP5200_CmmPacker_Count	Get the number of packets in the object
5	CP5200_CmmPacker_Data	Get the data of packet in the object
6	CP5200_MakeSplitScreenData	Make split window command data
7	CP5200_ParseSplitScreenRet	Parse return data of split window command
8	CP5200_MakeSendTextData	Make send text command data
	CP5200_MakeSendTextData1	
9	CP5200_ParseSendTextRet	Parse return data of send text command
10	CP5200_MakeSendTagTextData	Make send tag text command data. Font,
	CP5200_MakeSendTagTextData1	color, etc can be controlled by tag text
11	CP5200_ParseSendTagTextRet	Parse return data of send tag text command
12	CP5200_MakeSendPictureData	Make send picture command data
13	CP5200_ParseSendPictureRet	Parse return data of send picture command
14	CP5200_MakeSendStaticData	Make send static text command data
15	CP5200_ParseSendStaticRet	Parse return data of send static text command
16	CP5200_MakeSendClockData	Make send clock command data
17	CP5200_ParseSendClockRet	Parse return data of send clock command
18	CP5200_MakeExitSplitScreenData	Make exit split window command data
19	CP5200_ParseExitSplitScreenRet	Parse return data of exit split window

		command
20	CP5200_MakeSaveClearWndData	Make save or clear window data command
		data
21	CP5200_ParseSaveClearWndRet	Parse return data of save or clear window data
		command
22	CP5200_MakePlaySelectedPrgData	Make select play program command data
	CP5200_MakePlaySelectedPrgData1	
23	CP5200_ParsePlaySelectedPrgRet	Parse return data of select play program
		command
24	CP5200_MakeSetUserVarData	Make set user variable command data
25	CP5200_ParseSetUserVarRet	Parse return data of set user variable command
26	CP5200_MakeSelectedAndUserVarData	Make selected and user variable data
27	CP5200ParseSelectedAndUserVarRet	Parse the return data of selected and user
		variable command
28	CP5200_MakeSetGlobalZoneData	Make set global zone data
29	CP5200_ParseSetGlobalZoneRet	Parse the return data of set global zone
		command
30	CP5200_MakePushUserVarData	Make push user variable data
31	CP5200_ParsePushUserVarRet	Parse the return data of push user variable data
32	CP5200_MakeTimerCtrlData	Make the timer ctronl data
33	CP5200_ParseTimerCtr1Ret	Parse the return data of timer contrl command
34	CP5200_MakeSetZoneAndVariableData	Make set global zone and user variable value
		data
35	CP5200_ParseSetZoneAndVariableRet	Parse the return data of set global zone and
		user variable value
36	CP5200_MakeSendPureTextData	Make send pure text data
37	CP5200_ParseSendPureTextRet	Parse the return data of send pure text

#### Usage:

- Step 1: Create multi-window communication data object
- Step 2: Make communication data, include RS232/485's code convert  $(0xa5 \Rightarrow 0xaa \ 0x05, ...)$ , or network ID code
- Step 3: Get the number of packets in the object
- Step 4: One by one to handle each packet of data by the following manner:
  - 1. Send the packet data to the controller
  - 2. Receive data from controller, and process code convert  $(0xaa\ 0x05 \Rightarrow 0xa5, \ldots)$
  - 3. Parse the return data and get the result
- Step 5: Destroy multi-window communication data object

# 5.2 Detail of multi-window protocal data communication API functions

#### CP5200\_CmmPacker\_Create

HOBJECT CP5200_ CmmPacker_Create(int nCommType, BYTE byCardID, DWORD dwIDCode)	
Description	Create multi-window communication data object
Parameter	nCommType: RS232/485 or network communication type
	0: RS232/485
	1: Network
	byCardID: Controller ID
	dwIDCode: Network ID code of the controller. RS232 ignore it.
Return	Handle of multi-window communication data object, all these kind of API
	functions use this handle
	Return NULL if fail
Note	When an application no longer requires a given object, it should be
	destroyed to free the resource.

#### CP5200\_CmmPacker\_Destroy

int CP5200_CmmPacker_Destroy(HOBJECT hObj)	
Description	Destroy multi-window communication data object
Parameter	hObj: Handle of multi-window communication data object to de destroyed
Return	0: No error
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_CmmPacket\_SetParam$

HOBJECT CP5200\_CmmPacket\_SetParam (HOBJECT hObj, int nParamType, const char

*pParamString	*pParamString)	
Description	Set data packet communication parameter	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	nParamType: Parameter type, valid value 1.	
	pParamString: Parameter string	
	When parameter type is 1, pParamString is controller's device ID	
Return	1: No error	
	0: Parameter type is wrong	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
	-2: pParamString is wrong	
Note		

#### $CP5200\_CmmPacker\_Count$

int CP5200_CmmPacker_Count(HOBJECT hObj)	
Description	Get the number of packets in the object
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
Return	>=0: the number of packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

# $CP5200\_CmmPacker\_Data$

int CP5200_CmmPacker_Data(HOBJECT hObj , BYTE *pBuffer, int nBufSize, int nPackIndex )	
Description	Get the data of packet in the object
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: Output data buffer
	nBufSize: Size of output data buffer (BYTE)
	nPackIndex: Pack index,starting from 0.
Return	>=0: the length of packet data

	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### CP5200\_MakeSplitScreenData

int CP5200_MakeSplitScreenData(HOBJECT hObj, int nScrWidth, int nScrHeight, int nWndCnt,		
const int *pW	<pre>const int *pWndRects);</pre>	
Description	Make split window command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	nScrWidth: the width of screen	
	nScrHeight: the height of screen	
	nWndCnt: the split window number , RMS 1~8.	
	pWndRects: Window coordinates, each window with four integer said the	
	"left, up,right,down" coordinates,ave the same data structure with the	
	"RECT"of windows.	
Return	>=0: the number of packets	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CP5200\_ParseSplitScreenRet$

int CP5200_Pa	int CP5200_ParseSplitScreenRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of split window command	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
	-2: Incorrect return data	
	-3: Incorrect length of return data	

Note

#### $CP5200\_MakeSendTextData$

#### (CP5200\_MakeSendTextData1)

int CP5200_MakeSendTextData(HOBJECT hObj, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF		
crColor, int	<pre>crColor, int nFontSize, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nAlignment);</pre>	
Description	Make send text command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: Text to be send	
	crColor: Text color	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see <u>1.7. Font size code and font style</u> , this	
	parameter only support the font size, does not support multiple font	
	nSpeed: Effect speed	
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$	
	nEffect: Show effect。 See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second	
	nAlignment: The level of alignment	
	0: left Alignment	
	1: center Alignment	
	2: right Alignment	
Return	>=0: the number of packets	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note	CP5200_MakeSendTextData1 is for single byte characters, ASCII and	
	extended ASCII.	

# $CP5200\_ParseSendTextRet$

int CP5200\_ParseSendTextRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE\* pBuffer, int nLength)

Description	Parse return data of send text command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

## $CP5200\_Make Send Tag Text Data$

#### $(CP5200\_MakeSendTagTextData1)$

int CP5200_Ma	int CP5200_MakeSendTagTextData(HOBJECT hObj, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF	
crColor, int	crColor, int nFontSize, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nAlignment)	
Description	Make send tag text data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	nWndNo: indow sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: Text to be send	
	crColor:Text color	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style, this	
	parameter only support the font size, does not support multiple font	
	nSpeed:Show speed	
	nEffect:Render effect。 See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second.	
	nAlignment: The level of alignment.	
	0: Left alignment	
	1: Center alignment	
	2: Right alignment	
Return	>=0: The number of packets	

	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	CP5200_MakeSendTagTextData1 is for single byte characters, ASCII and
	extended ASCII.

#### $CP5200\_ParseSendTagTextRet$

int CP5200_ParseSendTagTextRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse the return data of send tag text command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength The length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP 5200\_Make Send Picture Data$

int CP5200_MakeSendPictureData(HOBJECT hObj, int nWndNo, int nPosX, int nPosY, int nCx,		
int nCy, cons	<pre>int nCy, const char *pPictureFile, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nPictRef);</pre>	
Description	Make send picture command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	nPosX: Began to show the location of X coordinate. Relative upper-left	
	corner the window.	
	nPosY: Began to show the location of Y coordinate. Relative upper-left	
	corner the window.	
	nCx: The width of picture	
	nCy: The heigth of picture	

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	pPictureFile: Path and file name of the picture file ,this is based on the value
	of nPictRef.
	When the value of nPictRef is 0: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of
	the file on the computer.
	When the value of nPictRef is 1: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of
	the GIF file on the controller card.
	When the value of nPictRef is 2: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of
	the file on the computer.
	When the value of nPictRef is 3: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of
	picture packages and the serial number of the picture on the controller card.
	Packages name followed by is separated by a space. For example:
	"images.rpk 1"
	nSpeed: Effect speed
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0$ .
	nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section.
	nStayTime: Stay time in second
	nPictRef: the way to send picture and meaning.
	0: display the local picture that will be converted into the format of GIF to
	send.
	1: display the gif picture that on the controller card.
	2: display the local picture that will be converted into the format of simple
	to send.
	3: display the picture in the picture packages that on the controller card.
Datas	Other values: deal with 0.
Return	>=0: the number of packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP 5200\_Parse Send Picture Ret$

int CP5200_ParseSendPictureRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of send picture command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Send Simple Image Data$

int CP5200_MakeSendSimpleImageData(HOBJECT hObj, int nWndNo, int nPosX, int nPosY, int		
nSpeed, int r	nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, BYTE* pPicData , long lPicDataLen);	
Description	Parse return data of send simple image command	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	nPosX: Began to show the location of X coordinate. Relative upper-left	
	corner the window.	
	nPosY: Began to show the location of Y coordinate. Relative upper-left	
	corner the window.	
	nSpeed: Effect speed	
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$	
	nEffect: Show effect。 See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second	
	pPicData: simple picture data, see the 1.11 simple picture data fomart.	
	lPicDataLen:the length of simple picture data.	

Return	>=0: the number of packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseSendSimpleImageRet$

int CP5200_ParseSendSimpleImageRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of send simple picture command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Send Static Data$

int CP5200_MakeSendStaticData(HOBJECT hObj, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF		
crColor, int	crColor, int nFontSize, int nAlignment, int x, int y, int cx, int cy);	
Description	Make send static text command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: Text to be send	
	crColor: Text color。	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style	

	nAlignment: The level of alignment
	0: left Alignment
	1: center Alignment
	2: right Alignment
	x: Start X of the play window
	y: Start Y of the play window
	cx: The width of play window
	cy: The height of play window.
Return	>=0: the number of packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseSendStaticRet$

int CP5200_ParseSendStaticRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of send static text command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Send Clock Data$

int CP5200_MakeSendClockData(HOBJECT hObj, int nWinNo , int nStayTime , int nCalendar ,	
int nFormat , int nContent , int nFont , int nRed , int nGreen , int nBlue , LPCSTR pTxt);	
Description	Make send clock command data

#### Parameter hObj: Handle of communication data object nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7 nStayTime: Stay time in second. nCalendar: Calendar 0: Gregorian calendar date and time 1: Lunar date and time 2: Chinese lunar solar terms 3: Lunar time and date + Solar Terms nFormat: Format bit 0: when the system (0: 12 hour; 1: 24 hours system) bit 1: Year digit (0: 4; 1: 2) bit 2: Branch (0: single; 1: multi-line) bit 3~5: Format control, such as the November 12, 2010 Friday, according to diffenert values expressed as: 0: 2010/11/12 Friday 16:20:30 1: Fri, 12/11/2010 16:20:30 2: 2010-11-12 Fri. 16:20:30 3: Friday, 12 November 2010 16:20:30 4: Fri, Nov 12,2010 16:20:30 5: Friday, November 12 2010 16:20:30 6: Fri, 11/12/2010 16:20:30 7: 2010/11/12, Fri.16:20:30 bit 6: show hands, marks bit 7: Transparent nContent: Content By bit to determine the content to display. bit 7: Pointer bit 6: weeks bit 5: seconds bit 4: minute bit 3: hour bit 2: day bit 1: month bit 0: year nFont: Font, Bit0~3: font size nRed: The red color component nGreen: The red green component nBlue: The red blue component pTxt: Text string to the end of 0x00.

Return	>=0: the number of packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseSendClockRet$

int CP5200_ParseSendClockRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of send clock command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

## $CP5200\_Make Exit Split Screen Data$

CP5200_MakeExitSplitScreenData(HOBJECT hObj)	
Description	Make exit split window command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
Return	>=0: the number of packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseExitSplitScreenRet$

int CP5200_ParseExitSplitScreenRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of exit split window command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object

	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

## $CP5200\_Make Save Clear Wnd Data$

CP5200_MakeSaveClearWndData(HOBJECT hObj, int nSavaOrClear);	
Description	Make save or clear window data command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	nSavaOrClear: Save or clear data
	0: Save data to the flash.
	1: Clear data from the flash.
Return	>=0: the number of packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseSaveClearWndRet$

int CP5200_ParseSaveClearWndRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of save or clear window data command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data

Note

#### $CP5200\_MakePlaySelectedPrgData$

int CP5200_MakePlaySelectedPrgData(HOBJECT hObj, const WORD *pSelected, int nSelCnt, int		
nOption)	nOption)	
Description	Make select play program command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	pSelected: The program number array of be selected to play	
	nSelCnt: The program count of be selected	
	nOption: Whether to save select message to the flash O: No save	
	1: Save	
Return	>=0: the number of packets	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CP5200\_MakePlaySelectedPrgData1$

$int~CP5200\_MakePlaySelectedPrgDatal~(HOBJECT~hObj,~const~WORD~*pSelected,~int~nSelCnt,~int~the constraints and the constraints are also below the constraints and the constraints are also below the constraints and the constraints are also below the constraints are also below the constraints and the constraints are also below the constraints are also below the constraints are also below the constraints and the constraints are also below the constraints are also$		
nOption , int	nOption , int nScrWidth, int nScrHeight , byte byColorGray , byte nWndCnt )	
Description	Make select play program command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	pSelected: The program number array of be selected to play	
	nSelCnt: The program count of be selected	
	nOption: Whether to save select message to the flash	
	0: No save	
	1: Save	
	nScrWidth: Screen width	
	nScrHeight: Screen height	
	byColorGray: color gray	
	nWndCnt: window count	
Return	>=0: the number of packets	

	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### CP5200\_ParsePlaySelectedPrgRet

int CP5200_ParsePlaySelectedPrgRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of select play program command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Set User Var Data$

int CP5200_MakeSetUserVarData(HOBJECT hObj, int bSave, int nVarNum, int bAstride, int*		
nVarLen , byt	nVarLen , byte* byNoData );	
Description	Make set user variable command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	bSave: Bit0:Whether to save all variables to the flash	
	0:No save, 1:Save。	
	Bit1~7: Reserved,set to 0	
	nVarNum: Variable number	
	bAstride: Whether to allow cross-variable zone setting. 0 is not permitted; 1 is permit	
	nVarLen: Bytes of data specified for each variable.	
	byNoData: Specified number of variables and variable data for each	
	variable, the first byte of each variable is the variable number, followed by a	
	specified length of variable data.	
Return	>=0: the number of packets	

	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	Corresponds to a variable number of each variable area size of each variable region is 32 bytes. Multiple continuous variables can be linked to a variable area used,occupied area of the variable number of variables can not be used.  When does not allow cross-variable area, more than 32 bytes of data are discarded; When allow cross-variable area,calculate the length of the data area to use the number of variables.
	Valid values for the variable number is 1~100. Number of variables corresponding to each variable area can store 32 bytes of data, a number of continuous variable area can be used together for a variable, the variable area occupied number of variables can not be used.  When variable values are not updated and just save the variable value to the FLASH, it can set the "nVarNum" of the value of 0, set the "bSave" to save

#### $CP5200\_ParseSetUserVarRet$

int CP5200_ParseSetUserVarRet (HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of set user variable command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Selected And User Var Data$

int CP5200_MakeSelectedAndUserVarData(HOBJECT hObj, int nOption , int nVarNum , int	
bAstride , int* nVarLen , byte* byNoData, int nSelPrg)	
作用	Make selected and user variable command data
参数	hObj: Handle of communication data object

	nOption:
	Bit0: Whether to save the program number to the FLASH
	0:Not save, 1: Save
	Bit1: Whether to save all the variables to the FLASH
	0:Not save, 1: Save
	Bit2: Whether to clear the old variables
	0:Not clear, 1:Clear
	Bit3~7: Reserved,set to 0
	nVarNum: Variable Number。Bit0~6: The variable number which to be set
	bAstride: Whether to allow cross-variable zone setting. 0 is not permitted; 1
	is permit
	nVarLen: Variable data length.Sort every variable byte data in alphabet
	order. The total length of variable number and data is (1+n)byte.
	byNoData: Variable No and data. The first byte is variable No, followed by
	a specify length data.
	nSelPrg: Program No.The List of the selected program No.Each program
	No has 2 bytes, high byte is previous. The overflow program will be ignored.
返回值	>=0: the number of packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
其它说明	

#### $CP5200\_ParseSelectedAndUserVarRet$

int CP5200_ParseSelectedAndUserVarRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
作用	Parse return data of selected and user variable command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle

	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Set Global Zone Data$

int CP5200_MakeSetGlobalZoneData(HOBJECT hObj, byte byConfig, byte bySynchro, byte		
byZoneNum ,	byZoneNum , byte *byZoneMsg)	
作用	Make set global messge command data	
参数	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	byConfig:	
	Bit0: Whether to save to FLASH	
	0:Not save, 1:Save	
	Bit1~7:Reserved, set to 0	
	bySynchro: Synchronization	
	Bit1~7: Reserved	
	byZoneNum: Zone number.The golobal display zone number which to be set.Cancel all the zone when zone number is 0.	
	byZoneMsg: Zone definition, the size of the zone is zone count multiply 16	
	bytes. See in "1.7 global zone message format".	
返回值	>=0: The number of the packets	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
其它说明		

#### $CP5200\_ParseSetGlobalZoneRet$

int CP5200_ParseSetGlobalZoneRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of set global message command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data

Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

## $CP 5200\_Make Push User Var Data$

int CP5200_MakePushUserVarData( HOBJECT hObj, byte byOption , byte byVarZoonNum , byte byVarDataLen , byte* pVarNoAndData )	
Description	Make push and user variable command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	byOption:
	Bit0:Whether to save all the variable to the FLASH
	0:Not Save 1:Save
	Bit1: Push direction. 0:push back 1:push forward
	Bit2~3: Reserved, set to 0.
	Bit4~7: Push count. +1 is the push of zoon number.
	byVarZoonNum: Zoon number.
	Bit0~6:the zoon numbe which to be pushed:1~100
	Bit7: Reserved, please set 0.
	byVarDataLen: Variable data length.Sort every variable byte data in
	alphabet order. The total length of variable number and data is (1+n)byte.
	pVarNoAndData: Variable No and data. The first byte is variable No,
	followed by a specify length data.
Return	>=0: The number of the packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP 5200\_Parse Push User Var Ret$

int CP5200_ParsePushUserVarRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of push and user variable command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_MakeTimerCtrlData$

<pre>int CP5200_MakeTimerCtrlData(HOBJECT hObj, byte byTimerNo , byte byCmd , byte byProp , DWORD dwValue)</pre>	
Description	Make timer ctrlon command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	byTimerNo: Timer no,set the Timer by byte,1 is activity
	Bit0: Timer 1.
	Bit1: Timer 2
	Bit3: Timer 3
	Bit4: Timer 4
	Bit5: Timer 5
	Bit6: Timer 6.
	Bit7: Timer 7.
	byCmd: Action o
	1: Initializtion Timer
	2: Reset Timer
	3: Start Timer
	4: Puse Timer
	Other: Reserved

	byProp: Property. Have different meaning according to the action.
	When the action is initialize the time:
	Bit0: 0 Time, 1 count down
	Bit1: 0 pause, 1 start immediately
	Bit2~3: Reserved
	Bit4~7: time count
	Set to 0 when the action is other.
	dwValue: Value. Have different meaning according to the action.
	When the action is initialize the time:
	The initialization value when count down, in seconds.
	High byte previous.
	Set to 0 when timing.
	Set to 0 when the action is other.
Return	>=0: The numbe of the packets.
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

## $CP5200\_ParseTimerCtrlRet$

int CP5200_ParseTimerCtrlRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of timer crtlon command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Set Zone And Variable Data$

int CP5200_MakeSetZoneAndVariableData(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pZoneData, int nZoneLen, const BYTE* pVariableData, int nVarLen, WORD wCtrl, WORD wReserved)	
Description	Make set global zone and user variable value data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pZoneData: The global zone data. Including the zone Options, the number of
	zone, zone number, the zone defined.
	nZoneLen: The global zone data length
	pVariableData: Variable data, including variable options, variable data and
	cross-district allows , the length of the variable data table, the
	variable number and data
	nVarLen: The variable data length
	wCtrl: Effective control parameters
	play times, high byte first.
	The value of 0 has been effective.
	Bit15: Resvered, fill 0.
	Bit0~14: Display times.
	wReserved: resvered
Return	>=0: The numbe of the packets.
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	After use this conmand, the global zone to be automatic into synchronous display.

## $CP5200\_ParseSetZoneAndVariableRet$

int CP5200_ParseSetZoneAndVariableRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse the return data of set global zone and user variable value
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success

	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Send Pure Text Data$

int CP5200_MakeSendPureTextData(HOBJECT hObj, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF		
crColor, int	<pre>crColor, int nFontSize, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nAlignment);</pre>	
Description	Make send pure text data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: Text to be send	
	crColor: Text color	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see <u>1.7. Font size code and font style</u>	
	nSpeed: Effect speed	
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$	
	nEffect: Show effect。 See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second	
	nAlignment: The level of alignment	
	0: left Alignment	
	1: center Alignment	
	2: right Alignment	
Return	>=0: The numbe of the packets.	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CP5200\_ParseSendPureTextRet$

 $int \quad \text{CP5200\_ParseSendPureTextRet} \ (\text{HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength})$ 

Description	Parse the return data of send pure text data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Send MultiProtocol$

int CP5200_MakeSendMultiProtocol(HOBJECT hObj, int nItem, const BYTE *pText, int nLength)	
Description	Make send multi protocol data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	nItem: Items of multi protocol
	pText: Datas of multi protocol, see <u>C-Power external calls communication</u>
	protocol send multi protocol data CC=0x60 Data item
	nLength:Length of datas
Return	>=0: The numbe of the packets.
	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CP5200\_ParseSendMultiProtocolRet$

int CP5200_ParseSendMultiProtocoltRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse the return data of send multi protocol data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data

Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

# 6. Template data communication API function

## 6.1. Overview of template data communication API functions

No	API function name	Description
1	CPowerBox_MakeSetProgramTemplateData	Make set program template
	CPowerBox_MakeSetProgramTemplateData1	command data
2	CPowerBox_ParseSetProgramTemplateRet	Pare return data of set program
		template command
3	CPowerBox_MakeInOutProgramTemplateData	Make the in or out program
		template command data
4	CPowerBox_ParseInOutProgramTemplateRet	Parse return data of in or out
		program template command
5	CPowerBox_MakeQueryProgramTemplateData	Make the query program
	CPowerBox_MakeQueryProgramTemplateData1	template data
6	CPowerBox_ParseQueryProgramTemplateRet	Parse the return data of query
		program template data.
7	CPowerBox_MakeDeleteProgramData	Make delete program command
		data.
8	CPowerBox_ParseDeleteProgramRet	Parse return data of delete
		program command
9	CPowerBox_MakeSendTextData	Make send text command data
10	CPowerBox_ParseSendTextRet	Parse return data of send text
		command
11	CPowerBox_MakeSendPictureData	Make send picture command
		data
12	CPowerBox_ParseSendPictureRet	Parse return data of send picture

		command
13	CPowerBox_MakeSendClockOrTemperatureData	Make send clock and
		temperature command data
14	CPowerBox_ParseSendClockOrTemperatureRet	Parse return data of send clock
		and temperature command
15	CPowerBox_MakeSetAloneProgramData	Make set alone program
		command data
16	CPowerBox_ParseSetAloneProgramRet	Parse return data of set alone
		program command
17	CPowerBox_MakeQueryProgramData	Make query program command
		data
18	CPowerBox_ParseQueryProgramRet	Parse return data of query
		program command
19	CPowerBox_MakeSetProgramPropertyData	Make set program property
		command data
20	CPowerBox_ParseSetProgramPropertyRet	Parse return data of set program
		property command
21	CPowerBox_MakeSetScheduleData	Make set schedule command
		data
22	CPowerBox_ParseSetScheduleRet	Parse return data of set set
		schedule command
23	CPowerBox_MakeDeleteScheduleData	Make delete schedule command
		data
24	CPowerBox_ParseDeleteScheduleRet	Parse return data of delete
		schedule command
25	CPowerBox_MakeGetScheduleData	Make get schedule command
		data
26	CPowerBox_ParseGetScheduleRet	Parse return data of get schedule
		command

#### Usage:

- Step 1: Create template communication data object
- Step 2: Make communication data, include RS232/485's code convert (0xa5 => 0xaa 0x05, ...), or network ID code
- Step 3: Get the number of packets in the object
- Step 4: One by one to handle each packet of data by the following manner:
  - 4. Send the packet data to the controller
  - 5. Receive data from controller, and process code convert  $(0xaa\ 0x05 \Rightarrow 0xa5, ...)$
  - 6. Parse the return data and get the result
- Step 5: Destroy template communication data object

## 6.2. Detail of template data communication base API functions

#### $CPowerBox\_MakeSetProgramTemplateData$

int CPowerBox_MakeSetProgramTemplateData(HOBJECT hObj, byte byColor,USHORT nWidth,			
USHORT nHeight , byte nWndNum , byte *byDefParam , byte* pWndParam);			
Description	Make set program template command data		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object		
	byColor: Bit0: Red mark		
	Bit1: Green mark		
	Bit2: Blue mark		
	Bit3: Reserved		
	Bit4∼6: Gray level		
	0: 2 level gray, 7: 256 level gray		
	Bit7: Reserved		
	nWidth: The width of the screen, high byte previous		
	nHeight: The height of the screen, high byte previous		
	nWndNum: The display window number,the maximum number is 10		
	byDefParam: Default parameter o		
	Byte0~1: Stay time in second. High byte previous.		
	Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster.		
	Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code"		
	Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code"		
	Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code"		
	Byte6: Picture type. See"Picture type code"  Byte7: Clock Format. See "Clock format and content"		
	Byte8: Clock content. See "Clock format and content"		
	pWndParam: Window parameter. Each window has a 16 bytes length		
	parameter. The total length of the data is: the number of the window*16.		
	You can see the detail at "appendix:1 window position and property"		
Return	>=0: The number of the packets		
	-1: Invalid data object handle		
Note			

#### CPowerBox MakeSetProgramTemplateData1

int CPowerBox\_MakeSetProgramTemplateData(HOBJECT hObj, byte byColor, USHORT nWidth, USHORT nHeight, byte nWndNum, BYTE byOption, byte \*byDefParam, byte\* pWndParam); Description Make set program template command data Parameter hObj: Handle of communication data object byColor: Bit0: Red mark Bit1: Green mark Bit2: Blue mark Bit3: Reserved Bit4~6: Gray level 0: 2 level gray, 7: 256 level gray Bit7: Reserved nWidth: The width of the screen, high byte previous nHeight: The height of the screen, high byte previous nWndNum: The display window number, the maximum number is 10 byOption: Bit0: Forced into the program template run Bit1: Save the template position. 0: user disk, 1: system disk. If the template is saved to the system tray, the original template of the user tray is cleared; if the template is saved to the user's disk, the original template of the system disk is cleared. Bit2~7: Reserved byDefParam: Default parameter o Byte0~1: Stay time in second. High byte previous. Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster. Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code" Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code" Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code" Byte6: Picture type. See"Picture type code" Byte7: Clock Format. See "Clock format and content" Byte8: Clock content. See "Clock format and content" pWndParam: Window parameter. Each window has a 16 bytes length parameter. The total length of the data is: the number of the window\*16. You can see the detail at "appendix:1 window position and property" Return >=0: The number of the packets -1: Invalid data object handle

Note

#### $CPowerBox\_ParseSetProgramTemplateRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseSetProgramTemplateRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int			
nLength);	nLength);		
Description	Parse return data of set program template command		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object		
	pBuffer: The return data		
	nLength: Length of the return data		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Invalid data object handle		
	-2: Incorrect return data		
	-3: Incorrect length of return data		
Note			

#### $CPowerBox\_MakeInOutProgramTemplateData$

int CPowerBox_MakeInOutProgramTemplateData(HOBJECT hObj,byte byInOrOut );		
Description	Make in or out program template command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	byInOrOut: In or Out。	
	1: In the program template	
	0: Out the program template	
Return	>=0: The number of the packets	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CPowerBox\_ParseInOutProgramTemplateRet$

int CPowerBox\_ParseInOutProgramTemplateRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE\* pBuffer, int

nLength);		
Description	Parse return data of in or out program template command	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object  pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
	-2: Incorrect return data	
	-3: Incorrect length of return data	
Note		

#### $CPowerBox\_MakeQueryProgramTemplateData$

int CPowerBox_MakeQueryProgramTemplateData(HOBJECT hObj );		
Description	Make query program template command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of template communication data object to de destroyed	
Return	>=0: The number of the packets	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CPowerBox\_MakeQueryProgramTemplateData 1$

int CPowerBox_MakeQueryProgramTemplateData(HOBJECT hObj , byte byFlag );			
Description	Make query program template command data		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object		
	byFlag: Bit0: Whether to query program template status parameter Bit1:Whether to return the template definition color gray, screen size information Bit2~7: Reserved		
Return	>=0: The number of the packets		

	-1: Invalid data object handle
Note	

#### $CPowerBox\_ParseQueryProgramTemplateRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseQueryProgramTemplateRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE*			
pBuffer, int nLength ,BYTE* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize);			
Description	Parse return data of query program template command		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object		
	pBuffer: The return data		
	nLength: Length of the return data		
	pInfoBuffer: The return information		
	nInfoBufSize:Length of the return information		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Invalid data object handle		
	-2: Incorrect return data		
	-3: Incorrect length of return data		
Note			

"pInfoBuffer" have the following meanings:

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x83	1	Describe the package is the return data of query
			program template status parameter.
Options		1	The same value with send value of "Options".
Template mode		1	0: Not program template
			1: program template
Template status		1	Bit0~1: template availability
			0: the template is not available
			1: the template can be used
			others: Reserved
			Bit2~7: Reserved
Color gray		1	Color and gray o
			Same with define "set program template"
Screen width		2	High byte first
Screen height		2	High byte first
Window count		1	Play window count o
			Supports up to 10 play windows

#### $CPowerBox\_MakeDeleteProgramData$

int CPowerBox_MakeDeleteProgramData(HOBJECT hObj,byte byConfig , byte byProNum , byte*		
pDelPro );		
Description	Make delete program command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	byConfig:	
	Bit0: The range of the delete program	
	0: Delete all program	
	1: Delete the specify program	
	Other: Reserved	
	byProNum: The program number. Do not need this item when delete all the	
	programs.	
	pDelPro: The delete program list. Each program is represent by 1 byte, start	
	from 1.	
Return	>=0: The number of the packets	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
Note		

#### $CPowerBox\_ParseDeleteProgramRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseDeleteProgramRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength);				
Description	Parse return data of delete program command			
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object			
	pBuffer: The return data			
	nLength: Length of the return data			
Return	0: Success			
	-1: Invalid data object handle			
	-2: Incorrect return data			
	-3: Incorrect length of return data			
Note				

#### $CPowerBox\_MakeSendTextData$

int CPowerBox_MakeSendTextData(HOBJECT hObj, DWORD dwAppendCode , byte byProNo , byte				
byWndNo , byte byProp , byte *byShowFormat , char* pText);				
Description	Make send text command data			
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object			
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte previous.			
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255			
	byWndNo: Window No. Valid value: $1\!\sim\!10$ , Invalid when out of program			
	template definition.			
	byProp: Property, Bit0~3: Text type			
	0: Common Text Bit4: Display format. 0: default format 1:specify format			
	Bit5~7: Reserved			
	byShowFormat: Show format. Do not need this item when the property's			
	display format is 0.  Byte 0~1: Stay time High byte previous			
	Byte0~1: Stay time,High byte previous.  Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster.			
	Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster.  Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code"			
	Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code"			
	Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code"			
	Byte6: Reserved			
	Byte7: Reserved			
	pText: Text data, end with '0x00'			
Return	>=0: The number of the packets			
	-1: Invalid data object handle			
Note				

#### $CPowerBox\_ParseSendTextRet$

Int CPowerBox_ParseSendTextRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength);		
Description	Parse the return data of send text command	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	

	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

## $CPowerBox\_MakeSendPictureData$

int CPowerBox_MakeSendPictureData(HOBJECT hObj,DWORD dwAppendCode, byte byProNo, byte				
byWndNo , byt	byWndNo , byte byPicType , byte *byShowFormat , byte* pPicData , long lPicDataLen);			
Description	Make send picture command data			
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object			
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte previous.			
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255			
	by WndNo: Window No. Valid value: 1~10, Invalid when out of program			
	template definition.			
	byPicType: Picture type. Bit0~3: Picture type			
	1: Data of GIF picture file which include the information of th			
	picture's width and height so on.			
	2: The stored GIF filename in the contrl card.			
	4. Simple picture data, Check the format information at "Simple			
	Picture data format"			
	Bit4: Show format. 0 default format,1 specify format			
	Bit5~7: Reserved			

	byShowFormat: Show format.			
	Do not need this item when the property's display format is 0.			
	Byte0~1: Stay time, High byte previous.			
	Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster.			
	Byte3: Show effect See"Show effect code"			
	Byte4: Picture style(zoom, tile), see "Picture style code"			
	Byte5: Reserved			
	Byte6: Reserved			
	Byte7: Reserved			
	pPicData: Picture data.			
	lPicDataLen: Picture data length.			
Return	>=0: The number of the packets			
	v			
	-1: Invalid data object handle.			
Note				
Note				

#### $CPowerBox\_ParseSendPictureRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseSendPictureRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength);		
Description	Parse return data of send picture command	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
Return	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
	0: Success	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
	-2: Incorrect return data	
	-3: Incorrect length of return data	
Note		

#### $CPowerBox\_MakeSendClockOrTemperatureData$

int CPowerBox\_MakeSendClockOrTemperatureData(HOBJECT hObj,DWORD dwAppendCode , BYTE byProNo , BYTE byWndNo , BYTE byProgramType , UINT nPropLen , BYTE\* pProgramProp )

Description	Make send clock and temperature command data				
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object				
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.				
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255				
	byWndNo: Window No. Valid value:1~10 , Invalid when out of program				
	template definition.				
	byProgramType: Program type				
	Bit0~3: Type				
	2: Clock; 3: Temperature Bit4: Display format.				
	0: default format 1:specify format				
	Bit5~7: Reserved, fill in 0				
	nPropLen: Property length				
	pProgramProp: Program property				
	The meaning of the attribute data according to different types				
	Type = 2 , see <u>Clock/Calendar type</u> proprtey				
	Type = 3 , see <u>Temperature and Humidity type</u> proprtey				
Return	>=0: The number of the packets				
	-1: Invalid data object handle.				
Note					

## $CPowerBox\_ParseSendClockOrTemperatureRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseSendClockOrTemperatureRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int				
nLength , BYTE* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize )				
Description	Parse return data of send clock and temperature command			
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object			
	pBuffer: The return data			
	nLength: Length of the return data			
	pInfoBuffer: The return information			
	nInfoBufSize:Length of the return information			
Return	0: Success			

-1: Invalid data object handle	
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

"pInfoBuffer" have the following meanings:

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x87	1	Describe the package is the return data which
			to show clock/temperature in the specified
			window of the specified program
Append code		4	The user's append code, high byte previous.
Program No		1	The same value with send value "Program no".
			Valid value:1~100
Window No		1	The same value with send value "Window no".
			Valid value:1~10,Invalid when out of program
			template definition.
Packet loss		1	The number of packets that have not yet
number			received. Sends the first packet loss number is
			the total number of packets minus one.
The packet		Variable-length	Packet loss packet number. Always in
number of the			accordance with small to large; the first packet
packet loss			packet number is 0. Each package a byte.

#### $CPowerBox\_Make Set Alone Program Data$

int CPowerBox_MakeSetAloneProgramData(HOBJECT hObj, DWORD dwAppendCode , BYTE			
byProgramNo , BYTE byWindowCnt ,BYTE* pWndParam, BYTE* pWndData)			
Description	Make set alone program command data		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object		
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.		
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255		
	byWindowCnt: Window count. Valid value:1~10		

	pWndParam: windows parameter			
	Every window information table has a 22 bytes length parameter. The 1~16			
	bytes are window position and property, You can see the detail at 1.13.			
	Window position and property; The 17~19 bytes are window data offset;			
	The 20~22 bytes are window data length. High byte first.			
	If no data ,then window data offset and window data length all are 0.			
	The total length of the data is: the number of the window*22.			
	pWndData: Window play data: "Text", "Picture"			
	Byte 1: Data Type(1 Text; 4 Picture)			
	Byte 2: Data Format (Like "Text type" in command 0x85 and "Picture			
	type" in command 0x86)			
	Byte 3: Text data or picture data.			
Return	>=0: The number of the packets			
	-1: Invalid data object handle.			
Note				

## $CPowerBox\_ParseSetAloneProgramRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseSetAloneProgramRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength,					
BYTE* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize )					
Description	Parse return data of set alone program command				
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object				
	pBuffer: The return data				
	nLength: Length of the return data				
	pInfoBuffer: The return information				
	nInfoBufSize:Length of the return information				
Return	0: Success				
	-1: Invalid data object handle				
	-2: Incorrect return data				
	-3: Incorrect length of return data				
	0x01 program template is invalid				
	0x11 program number is out of range				
	0x12 window number out of range				
	0x13 The definition of the window outside the screen size of the				

	program template definition 0x80 currently is not program template way
Note	

"pInfoBuffer" have the following meanings:

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x88	1	Describe the package is the return data which
			to send alone program
Append code		4	The user's append code, high byte previous.
Program No		1	Valid value:1~100
Reserved		1	Reserved, fill in 0.
Packet loss		1	The number of packets that have not yet
number			received. Sends the first packet loss number is
			the total number of packets minus one.
The packet		Variable-length	Packet loss packet number. Always in
number of the			accordance with small to large; the first packet
packet loss			packet number is 0. Each package a byte.

<sup>\*</sup>Must first send the first packet. Best to confirm the first packet sent successfully, and then send subsequent packets.

- \* The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:
  - 0x01 program template is invalid
  - 0x11 program number is out of range
  - 0x12 window number out of range
  - 0x13 The definition of the window outside the screen size of the program template definition 0x80 currently is not program template way

#### CPowerBox\_MakeQueryProgramData

int CPowerBox_MakeQueryProgramData(HOBJECT hObj , byte byFlag , byte* pParam )		
Description	Make query program command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	byFlag:Special which program info will to be query  1: Query valid programs count and program number  2: Query specifies program information.	
	Other: Reserved	
	pParam:	
	If "byFlag" is 1: byte1~5, resvered, fill 0	
	If "byFlag" is 2:: byte1, program number; byte2~5, resvered, fill 0	

Return	>=0: The number of the packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle.
Note	

#### $CPowerBox\_ParseQueryProgramRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseQueryProgramRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE*			
pInfoBuffer,	pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize )		
Description	Parse return data of query program command		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object		
	pBuffer: The return data		
	nLength: Length of the return data		
	pInfoBuffer: The return information		
	nInfoBufSize:Length of the return information		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Invalid data object handle		
	-2: Incorrect return data		
	-3: Incorrect length of return data		
Note			

<sup>&</sup>quot;pInfoBuffer" have the following meanings:

#### Query "valid program count and program number"

		1 0	1 8
Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x89	1	Describe the package is the return data packet
			of query program info
Info flag		1	Same with send value "info flag"
parameters		5	Same with send value "parameters"
Valid program		1	Valid program count
count			
Valid program		Variable-length	Each byte identifies an effective program o
number			Valid value 1∼100 ∘

<sup>\*</sup> The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 Controller not running in program template mode

0x10 Unknown info flag

#### Query specifies program information

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x89	1	Describe the package is the return data packet
			of query program info
Info flag		1	Same with send value "info flag"
parameters		5	Same with send value "parameters"
Information		1	Now only return one information
count			
Program		1	Program number
number			
User append		4	User append code
code			

<sup>\*</sup> The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 Controller not running in program template mode

0x10 Unknown info flag

0x11 Invalid programs

0x12 Can't get program information

## $CPowerBox\_Make Set Program Property Data$

int CPowerBox_MakeSetProgramPropertyData(HOBJECT hObj, byte byOption, byte	
byProgramCnt , byte* pPrograms , byte byPropertyID1 , byte byPropertyID2 , byte	
byProgramLe	evel , USHORT nLoopCnt , USHORT nTime , byte* pDuetime , byte*
pTimeInterva	1);
Description	Make set program property command data
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	byOption:
	Bit0: Set the range of the program property
	0: All programes
	1: Specify program
	Other: Reserved
	byProgramCnt:The count of the program
	pPrograms: The list of the programes

	ByPropertyID1: Property ID 1, marked which property you want to set by
	byte, set 0 if the data not exist.
	Bit0: The level of the program.
	Bit1: The cycle count.
	Bit2: Valid time. How long will the program be valid from now on.
	Bit3: Interval time
	Bit4~7: Reserved
	ByPropertyID2: Property ID 2. Bit0~4: valid time. >0 the count of the valid
	time.<=4
	Bit5~7: Reserved
	byProgramLevel: The program level. 1~3 level, The high level of the
	program is priority.
	nLoopCnt: Loop count, High byte previous(big-endian).
	0: Do not play the program, use to shield program temporarily.
	1~255: The loop count of the program.
	nTime: Valid time. High byte previous (big-endian). In minute.
	0: Not limit play time
	>0: Specify play time in minute.
	pDuetime: time limit
	pTimeInterval:The interval time. The start tag "Hour/Minute/Second"and
	the end tag "Hour/Minute/Second" both represent by one byte.
Return	>=0: The number of the packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle.
Note	

# $CPowerBox\_ParseSetProgramPropertyRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseSetProgramPropertyRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE*		
pBuffer, int nLength);		
Description	Parse the return data of set program property command	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	

	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
Note	

# $CPowerBox\_MakeSetScheduleData$

int CPowerBo	$int  CPowerBox\_MakeSetScheduleData (HOBJECT\ hObj,\ DWORD\ dwAppendCode,\ BYTE\ by ScheduleNo, and the substitution of the $		
const BYTE* p	<pre>const BYTE* pProperty, const BYTE* pBoxes, BYTE byBoxCnt);</pre>		
Description	Make set schedule command data		
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object		
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.		
	byScheduleNo: Schedule number, Valid value 1~100°. Total support 100		
	plans, For each plan No, the new data cover the old data		
	pProperty: play property, total 14 bytes:		
	byte 0: Format and level:		
	Bit0~3: Data format, fill in 0x01		
	Bit4~7: Indicates the priority level. The priority level the greater		
	the value, the more priority to play, 0 is the lowest priority. • •		
	byte 1: Weekday: Bit0~6: 7-bit logo Sunday to Saturday		
	byte 2~4: Begin date, 3 bytes: Byte1:Year,Valid value0~99,means		
	2000~2999; Byte2:Month ;Byte3:Day		
	byte 5~7: End date, 3 bytes: Byte1:Year,Valid value0~99,means 2000~2999; Byte2:Month;Byte3:Day		
	byte 8~10: Begin time, 3 bytes:Byte1:Hour; Byte2:Minute; Byte3:Second		
	byte 11~13: End time, 3 bytes:Byte1:Hour; Byte2:Minute; Byte3:Second		
	pBoxes: program number, each byte represents a program. Numbered in		
	ascending order, do not repeat		
	byBoxCnt:program number count, Valid value:1~100,		

Return	>=0: The number of the packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle.
Note	

# $CPowerBox\_ParseSetScheduleRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseSetScheduleRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)	
Description	Parse return data of set set schedule command
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object
	pBuffer: The return data
	nLength: Length of the return data
Return	0: Success
	-1: Invalid data object handle
	-2: Incorrect return data
	-3: Incorrect length of return data
	0x01 program template is invalid
	0x80 currently is not program template way
Note	

# $CPowerBox\_MakeDeleteScheduleData$

int CPowerBox_MakeDeleteScheduleData(HOBJECT hObj, DWORD dwAppendCode, const BYTE*		
pSchs, BYTE b	pSchs, BYTE bySchCnt)	
Description	Make delete schedule command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.	
	pSchs: schedule number, Valid value 1~100°. Each byte represents a play schedule.	
	When delete all play schedule, the length of this data is one, value is 0xff.	
	bySchCnt: The number of play schedule will to be delete。 0 means delete all	
	play plans.	

Return	>=0: The number of the packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle.
Note	

# $CPowerBox\_ParseDeleteScheduleRet$

int CPowerBox_ParseDeleteScheduleRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE* pBuffer, int nLength)		
Description	Parse return data of delete schedule command	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	pBuffer: The return data	
	nLength: Length of the return data	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Invalid data object handle	
	-2: Incorrect return data	
	-3: Incorrect length of return data	
	0x01 program template is invalid	
	0x11 The number of play plan will to be delete is 0.	
	0x80 currently is not program template way	
Note		

# $CPowerBox\_MakeGetScheduleData$

int CPowerBox_MakeGetScheduleData(HOBJECT hObj, DWORD dwAppendCode, BYTE byType, BYTE		
byScheduleNo)	byScheduleNo)	
Description	Make get schedule command data	
Parameter	hObj: Handle of communication data object	
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.	
	byType: 0: Query all valid play plan.	
	1: Query specified play plan no	
	Other: Reserved	
	byScheduleNo: Valid value:1~100. When query type is 0, this data fill in 0.	

Return	>=0: The number of the packets
	-1: Invalid data object handle.
Note	

#### CPowerBox\_ParseGetScheduleRet

int CPowerBox\_ParseGetScheduleRet(HOBJECT hObj, const BYTE\* pBuffer, int nLength, BYTE\* pInfoBuffer, int nInfoBufSize ) Description Parse return data of get schedule command Parameter hObj: Handle of communication data object pBuffer: The return data nLength: Length of the return data pInfoBuffer: The return information nInfoBufSize:Length of the return information Return 0: Success -1: Invalid data object handle -2: Incorrect return data -3: Incorrect length of return data 0x01 program template is invalid 0x11 Don't support the query type. 0x12 Invalid play plan no. 0x80 currently is not program template way Note

"pInfoBuffer" have the following meanings:

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x8d	1	Describe the package is the return data which
			to query play plan
Append code		4	The user's append code, high byte previous.
Query type		1	0: Query all valid play plan.
			1: Query specified play plan no
			Other: Reserved
Count /Number		1	When query type is 0, this value is valid play
			schedule count
			When query type is 1, this value is play
			schedule number.

Play schedule	Variable-length	When query type is 0, this value is valid play
number table/		schedule number table
play schedule		When query type is 1, this value is play
content		schedule content. Data format like command
		0x8B.

You must deal with the return data according to the different query type.

The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 program template is invalid

0x11 Don't support the query type.

0x12 Invalid play plan no.

0x80 currently is not program template way

## 7. Communication base API function

# 7.1 Overview of RS232 communication base API functions

No	API function name	Description
1	CP5200_RS232_Init	Initialize serial port parameters
2	CP5200_RS232_InitEx	Initialize serial port parameters and set timeout
3	CP5200_RS232_0pen	Open serial port
4	CP5200_RS232_OpenEx	Open serial port, assigned reading and writing
		timeout
5	CP5200_RS232_Close	Close serial port
6	CP5200_RS232_IsOpened	Test whether the serial port has been opened
7	CP5200_RS232_Write	Write data to serial port
8	CP5200_RS232_Read	Read data from serial port
9	CP5200_RS232_WriteEx	Write data to serial port, and processing for
		transcoding
10	CP5200_RS232_ReadEx	Read data from serial port, and processing for
		transcoding

#### Usage:

Step 1: Initialize serial port parameters

Step 2: Open serial port

Step 3: Read and write operations on the serial

Step 4: Close serial port

#### 7.2, Detail of RS232 communication base API functions

## **CP5200\_RS232\_Init**

int CP5200_RS232_Init(const char *fName, int nBaudrate)		
Description	Initialize serial port parameters	
Parameter	fName: RS232 serial port name, for example: "COM1", "COM2",	
	nBaudrate: baud rate, for example:115200, 57600,	
Return	1: success	
	0: fail	
Note	Other serial port parameters are fixed:	
	Parity: No parity	
	Data bits: 8	
	Stop bits: 1	
	Flow Control: None	

# CP5200\_RS232\_InitEx

int CP5200_RS232_InitEx(const char *fName, int nBaudrate, DWORD dwTimeout);		
Description	Initialize serial port parameters and set timeout	
Parameter	fName: RS232 serial port name, for example: "COM1", "COM2",	
	nBaudrate: baud rate, for example:115200, 57600,	
	dwTimeout; time of timeout	
Return	1: success	
	0: fail	
Note	Other serial port parameters are fixed:	
	Parity: No parity	
	Data bits: 8	
	Stop bits: 1	
	Flow Control: None	

# CP5200\_RS232\_Open

int CP5200_RS232_Open(void)		
Description	Open serial port	
Parameter	None	
Return	1: success	
	0: fail	
Note	After using the serial port, need to call CP5200_RS232_Close () to close	
	Read, write, timeouts are set to 600 ms	

# CP5200\_RS232\_OpenEx

int CP5200_RS232_OpenEx(DWORD dwReadTimeout, DWORD dwWriteTimeout)		
Description	Open serial port, assigned reading and writing timeout	
Parameter	dwReadTimeout: Reading timeout. Units ms	
	dwWriteTimeout: Writing timeout. Units ms	
Return	1: success	
	0: fail	
Note	After using the serial port, need to call CP5200_RS232_Close () to close	

## CP5200\_RS232\_Close

int CP5200_RS232_Close(void)	
Description	Close serial port
Parameter	None
Return	1: success
	0: fail or the serial port is the closed state
Note	

## $CP5200\_RS232\_IsOpened$

int CP5200_RS232_IsOpened(void)		
作用	Test whether the serial port has been opened	
参数	No	
返回值	1: Has been opened	
	0: No open	
其它说明		

# CP5200\_RS232\_Write

int CP5200_RS232_Write(const void* pBuf, int nLength)	
Description	Write data to serial port
Parameter	pBuf: Data buffer pointer
	nLength: Data length
Return	1: success
	0: fail or the serial port is the closed state
Note	

## CP5200\_RS232\_Read

int CP5200_RS232_Read(void* pBuf, int nBufSize)		
Description	Read data from serial port	
Parameter	pBuf: Data buffer pointer, stored data of reading	
	nBufSize: Data Buffer size	
Return	Data length	
Note		

#### CP5200\_RS232\_WriteEx

int CP5200\_RS232\_WriteEx(const void\* pBuf, int nLength)

Description	Write data from serial port, and processing for transcoding
Parameter	pBuf: Data buffer pointer
	nLength: Data length
Return	1: success
	0: fail or the serial port is the closed state
Note	Add code "0XA5" at the beginning of the data and add code "0XAE" at
	the end of the data, send data of processing for transcoding
	$0xa5 \Rightarrow 0xaa \ 0x05$
	0xaa => $0$ xaa $0$ x $0$ a
	0xae => $0$ xaa $0$ x $0$ e

# $CP5200\_RS232\_ReadEx$

int CP5200_RS232_ReadEx(void* pBuf, int nBufSize)	
Description	Read data from serial port, and processing for transcoding
Parameter	pBuf: pBuf: Data buffer pointer, stored data of reading
	nBufSize: Data Buffer size
Return	Data length
Note	Read the data between beginning code "0xa5" and ending code
	"0xae",the return data not contain beginning code "0xa5" and ending code
	"0xae", and processing for transcoding the data of between beginning code
	"0xa5" and ending code "0xae"
	$0xaa\ 0x05 => 0xa5$
	0xaa $0$ x $0$ a => $0$ xaa
	0xaa $0$ x $0$ e => $0$ xae

# 7.3. Overview of Network communication base API functions

No	API function name	Description
----	-------------------	-------------

1	CP5200_Net_Init	Initialize network parameters
2	CP5200_Net_SetBindParam	Bind client IP and port
3	CP5200_Net_Connect	Open network connections
4	CP5200_Net_IsConnected	Test whether the network has been connected
5	CP5200_Net_Disconnect	Close network connections
6	CP5200_Net_Write	Write data to network
7	CP5200_Net_Read	Read data from network

#### Usage:

Step 1: Initialize network parametersStep 2: Open network connections

Step 3: Read and write operations network Step 4: Close network connections t

1

# 7.4 Detail of network communication base API functions

#### CP5200\_Net\_Init

int CP5200_Net_Init(DWORD dwIP, int nIPPort, DWORD dwIDCode, int nTimeOut)	
Description	Initialize network parameters
Parameter	dwIP:IP address. For example: 192.168.1.100 is 0xc0a80164
	nIPPort:Port
	dwIDCode:ID
	nTimeOut:timeout
Return	0
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_SetBindParam

int CP5200_Net_SetBindParam( DWORD dwClientIP , int nClientPort )	
Description	Bind client IP and port
Parameter	dwClientIP: Bind client IP. For example: 192.168.1.100 is 0xc0a80164
	nClientPort: Bind client port

Return	0
Note	

# CP5200\_Net\_Connect

int CP5200_Net_Connect(void)	
Description	Open network connections
Parameter	No
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
	-1: IP is not valid
Note	

# CP5200\_Net\_IsConnected

int CP5200_Net_IsConnected(void)	
Description	Test whether the network has been connected
Parameter	No
Return	1: Has been connected
	0: No connect
Note	

# CP5200\_Net\_Disconnect

int CP5200_Net_Disconnect(void)	
Description	Close network connections
Parameter	No
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure or network has been turned off.
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_Write

int CP5200_Net_Write(const BYTE* pBuf, int nLength);	
Description	Write data to network
Parameter	pBuf: Data buffer pointer
	nLength: Data length
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
	-1: Network is the closed state.
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_Read

int CP5200_Net_Read(BYTE* pBuf, int nSize)	
Description	Read data from network
Parameter	pBuf: Data buffer pointer, stored data of reading
	nBufSize: Data Buffer size
Return	>0: Data length
	0: Failure
	-1: Network is the closed state.
Note	

# 8. Running plan API function

C-Power5200 controller control running program by date ,week. Running plan is saved as file int the controller,the file name is "playbill.rsf" and it can't change.

Running program API function in order to create "playbill.rsf" file.

#### 8.1. Overview of running plan API functions

No	API function name	Description		
1	CP5200_Runsch_Create	Create running plan object		
2	CP5200_Runsch_Destroy	Destroy running plan object		
3	CP5200_Runsch_AddItem	Add running plan item		
4	CP5200_Runsch_SaveToFile	Save running plan to file		

#### Usage:

Step 1: Create running plan object
Step 2: Add running plan item
Step 3: Save running plan to file
Step 4: Destroy running plan object

### 8.2. Detail of running plan API functions

#### CP5200\_Runsch\_Create

HOBJECT CP5200_Runsch_Create(int nPrgSum, int nAttrib)					
Description	Create running plan object				
Parameter	nPrgSum: total number of program				
	nAttrib: Attribute				
	0: Default time period is not playing any program				
	1: Default time period is not playing all program				
Return	Running plan object handle,called by this type of API				
	Return "NULL" is said failure to create				
Note	Object to create successful and no longer in use, the object must be				
	destroyed				

#### CP5200\_Runsch\_Destroy

int CP5200_Runsch_Destroy(HOBJECT hObj)					
Description	cription Destroy running plan object				

Parameter	hObj: The running plan object handle to be destroy			
Return	0: no error			
	-1: object handle is null			
	-2: wrong object handle			
Note				

# CP5200\_Runsch\_AddItem

int CP5200_Ru	int CP5200_Runsch_AddItem(HOBJECT hObj, int nGrade, int nWeekDateRelative, int nWeeks,					
<pre>const int* pBeginDate, const int* pEndDate, const int* pBeginTime, const int* pEndTime,</pre>						
int nItemCnt,	<pre>int nItemCnt, const int *pItems)</pre>					
Description	Add running plan item					
Parameter	hObj: The running plan object handle					
	nGrade: plan item level, 0~9level, More higher-level priority.					
	nWeekDateRelative: the relationship of date and week					
	0: Execute this plan must that all of week and date are satisfy					
	1: Execute this plan must that one of week and date are satisfy					
	nWeeks: week tag, value can be one or more of the following combination					
	of values					
	1: Sunday					
	2: Monday					
	4: Tuesday					
	8: Wednesday					
	16: Thursday					
	32: Friday					
	64: Saturday					
	pBeginDate: Start date. Three integer values denote "Year" "Month"					
	"Day" respectively					
	pEndDate: End date. Three integer values denote "Year" "Month" "Day"					
	respectively					

	pBeginTime: Start time. Three integer values denote "hour" "minute"					
	"second" respectively					
	pEndTime: End time. Three integer values denote "hour" "minute"					
	"second" respectively					
	nItemCnt:The number of program want to play. The number can't					
	greater than the number of the first parameter of the function					
	"CP5200_Runsch_Create" specified					
	pItems: The program number that will to be play.length is "nItemCnt"					
	integer.Every integer is the number of program to be play.Progra					
	number started from 0, and the number less than the first					
	parameter of the function "CP5200_Runsch_Create"					
Return	>=0: success , plan item number					
	-1: Invalid object handle					
	-2: Error parameter					
	-3: Memory not enough					
	-4: Memory wrong					
Note						

# $CP5200\_Runsch\_SaveToFile$

int CP5200_Runsch_SaveToFile(HOBJECT hObj, const char* pFilename)				
Description	Save running plan to file			
Parameter	hObj: The running plan object handle			
	pFilename: File path and name			
Return	0: no error			
	-1: Invalid object handle			
	-3: File operater fail			
Note				

# 9. Time-limite play information by week

C-Power5200 controller support play by period of time, Time-limite informatin is saved as file and its name is "playbill.lpt", the file format as below:

File head				
The frist record				
The n re	ecord			

File head's length is 7 bytes and every recor's length is 7 bytes two.

The file only record the time-limite information of time-limite program. Program of always played do not need to record any information in this file.

#### 9.1. Detail of file head

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0x00	Fil	le	For	Format		ord	Reservations
	ID		vers	sion	num	ber	
			nun	nber			

#### **Description:**

Date name	Data	Description
	size(byte)	
File ID	2	Fixed for the "LT" .
Format version numbe	2	0x0100(the frist byte is $0x00$ ,the second byte is $0x01$ )
Record number	2	number of time-limite players recorded information,
		Low byte first.

# 9.2 Detail definition of time-limite play information by week

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0x00	Prog	gram	week	Begin	Begin	End	End
	number			minute	hour	minute	hour

#### **Description:**

Data name	Data	Description		
	size(byte)			
Program number	2	Program number, started from 0.		
week	1	Limited by week,use 7 bits, Each bit denote one day.		
		If the day need to play, set corresponding bit to 1.		

		Sunday: 0x01
		Monday: 0x02
		Tuesday: 0x04
		Wednesday: 0x08
		Thursday: 0x10
		Friday: 0x20
		Saturday: 0x40
Begin minute	1	Begin play time: minute(0~59)
Begin hour	1	Begin play time: hour (0~23)
End minute	1	End play time: minute (0~59)
End hour	1	End play time: hour (0~23)

# 10. Multi-window control API function

# 10.1. Overview of RS232 multi-window control API function

No	API function name	Description
1	CP5200_RS232_SplitScreen	Send split window command
2	CP5200_RS232_SendText	Send text to special window
	CP5200_RS232_SendText1	
3	CP5200_RS232_SendTagText	Send tag text to special window
	CP5200_RS232_SendTagText1	
4	CP5200_RS232_SendPicture	Send picture to special window
5	CP5200_RS232_SendStatic	Send static text to special window
6	CP5200_RS232_SendClock	Send clock to special window
7	CP5200_RS232_ExitSplitScreen	Exit split window command
8	CP5200_RS232_SaveClearWndData	Save or clear split window mesage
9	CP5200_RS232_PlaySelectedPrg	Select play stored program
	CP5200_RS232_PlaySelectedPrg1	
10	CP5200_RS232_SetUserVarData	Set user variable
11	CP5200_RS232_SetSelectedAndUserVarData	Set selected and user var command
12	CP5200_RS232_SetGlobalZone	Set global message command
13	CP5200_RS232_PushUserVarData	Push user data command
14	CP5200_RS232_TimerCtrl	Set Timer contrl command
15	CP5200_RS232_SetZoneAndVariable	Set global zone and user variable
16	CP5200_RS232_SendPureText	Send pure text to special window

#### **Usage:**

Step 1: Initialize serial port parameters

Only record the serial parameter initialization parameter information, not the actual serial port operation.

Step 2: Send split window command,

If the window has been divided and have been met requirements, this step can be dispensed with, or to send the split window command.

Step 3: Send text or picture to window.

**Note:** This category interface need not to consider whether the serial port has been opened, as long as the serial port parameters have been initialized.

# 10.2 Detail of RS232 multi-window control API function

#### CP5200\_RS232\_SplitScreen

int CP5200_RS232_SplitScreen(int nCardID, int nScrWidth, int nScrHeight,	
<pre>int nWndCnt, const int *pWndRects)</pre>	
Description	Send split window command
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nScrWidth: the width of screen
	nScrHeight: the height of screen
	nWndCnt: The window number of the screen will be splitted, valid
	values 1~8.
	pWndRects: Window coordinates, each window with four integer said the
	"left, up,right,down" coordinates,ave the same data structure with the
	"RECT"of windows.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port

	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
	-9: The window number was too much
Note	This function sets sub-windows information and sends split-screen
	commad.

# CP5200\_RS232\_SendText

# (CP5200\_RS232\_SendText1)

int CP5200_RS	int CP5200_RS232_SendText(int nCardID, int nWndNo, const char*pText, COLORREF crColor,	
int nFontSize	e, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nAlignment);	
Description	Send text to special window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: The text will to be sent	
	crColor: Text color。	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style, this	
	parameter only support the font size, does not support multiple font	
	nSpeed: Effect speed	
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$	
	nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second	
	nAlignment: The level of alignment	
	0: left Alignment	
	1: center Alignment	
	2: right Alignment	

Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	CP5200_RS232_SendText1 is for single byte characters, ASCII and
	extended ASCII.

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SendTagText$

# $(CP5200\_RS232\_SendTagText1)$

int CP5200_RS232_SendTagText(int nCardID, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF		
crColor, int	crColor, int nFontSize, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nAlignment)	
Description	Send tag text to specify window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: The text which to be sent	
	crColor: Text color。	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style, this	
	parameter only support the font size, does not support multiple font	
	nSpeed: Effect speed	
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0$ .	
	nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second	

	nAlignment: The level of alignment
	0: left Alignment
	1: center Alignment
	2: right Alignment:
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	CP5200_RS232_SendTagText1 is for single byte characters, ASCII and
	extended ASCII.

# CP5200\_RS232\_SendPicture

int CP5200_RS232_SendPicture(int nCardID, int nWndNo, int nPosX, int nPosY, int nCx,	
int nCy, cons	t char *pPictureFile, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nPictRef)
Description	Send picture to special window
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7
	nPosX: Began to show the location of X coordinate. Relative upper-left
	corner the window.
	nPosY: Began to show the location of Y coordinate. Relative upper-left
	corner the window.
	nCx: The width of picture
	nCy: The heigth of picture

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

pPictureFile: Path and file name of the picture file, this is based on the value of nPictRef. When the value of nPictRef is 0: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of the file on the computer. When the value of nPictRef is 1: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of the GIF file on the controller card. When the value of nPictRef is 2: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of the file on the computer. When the value of nPictRef is 3: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of picture packages and the serial number of the picture on the controller card. Packages name followed by is separated by a space. For example: "images.rpk 1" nSpeed: Effect speed  $0\sim100$ : The fastest value of  $0_{\circ}$ nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section. nStayTime: Stay time in second nPictRef: the way to send picture and meaning. 0: display the local picture that will be converted into the format of GIF to send. 1: display the gif picture that on the controller card. 2: display the local picture that will be converted into the format of simple to send. 3: display the picture in the picture packages that on the controller card. Other values: deal with 0. 0: Success -1: Can not generate command data

#### Return

- -2: The command data package error
- -3: Can not open serial port
- -4: Wrong data subcontract

	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
	-9: Param "nWndNo" is wrong
	-10: Image file does not exist
	-11: The specified file is not available to support the image file
Note	Final image is converted to 256 color pictures to send, if given a true
	color image, there may be color changes.
	Image size will be stretched or compressed to fit the size of the specified
	window.

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SendSimpleImageData$

int CP5200_RS232_SendSimpleImageData(int nCardID, int nWndNo, int nPosX, int nPosY,	
const char *pPictureFile, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, BYTE* pPicData, long	
lPicDataLen)	
Description	Send simple picture to special window
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7
	nPosX: Began to show the location of X coordinate. Relative upper-left
	corner the window.
	nPosY: Began to show the location of Y coordinate. Relative upper-left
	corner the window.
	nSpeed: Effect speed
	$0\sim$ 100: The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$
	nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section.
	nStayTime: Stay time in second
	pPicData: simple picture data,see the 1.11 simple picture data fomart.
	lPicDataLen:the length of simple picture data.
Return	0: Success

	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
	-9: Param "nWndNo" is wrong
	-10: Image file does not exist
	-11: The specified file is not available to support the image file
Note	Final image is converted to 256 color pictures to send, if given a true
	color image, there may be color changes.
	Image size will be stretched or compressed to fit the size of the specified
	window.

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SendStatic$

int CP5200_RS232_SendStatic(int nCardID, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF		
crColor, int	crColor, int nFontSize, int nAlignment, int x, int y, int cx, int cy)	
Description	Send static text to special window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: Text to be send	
	crColor: Text color。	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style	
	nAlignment: The level of alignment	
	0: left Alignment	
	1: center Alignment	
	2: right Alignment	

	x: Start X of the play window
	y: Start Y of the play window
	cx: The width of play window
	cy: The height of play window.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	Content outside the region remain unchanged

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SendClock$

CP5200_RS232_SendClock( int nCardID, int nWinNo , int nStayTime , int nCalendar , int	
nFormat, int nContent, int nFont, int nRed, int nGreen, int nBlue, LPCSTR pTxt);	
Description	Send clock to special window
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7
	nStayTime: Stay time in second.
	nCalendar: Calendar
	0: Gregorian calendar date and time
	1: Lunar date and time
	2: Chinese lunar solar terms
	3: Lunar time and date + Solar Terms

nFormat: Format bit 0: when the system (0: 12 hour; 1: 24 hours system) bit 1: Year digit (0: 4; 1: 2) bit 2: Branch (0: single; 1: multi-line) bit 3~5: Format control, such as the November 12, 2010 Friday, according to diffenert values expressed as: 0: 2010/11/12 Friday 16:20:30 1: Fri, 12/11/2010 16:20:30 2: 2010-11-12 Fri. 16:20:30 3: Friday, 12 November 2010 16:20:30 4: Fri, Nov 12,2010 16:20:30 5: Friday, November 12 2010 16:20:30 6: Fri, 11/12/2010 16:20:30 7: 2010/11/12, Fri.16:20:30 bit 6: show hands, marks bit 7: Transparent nContent: Content By bit to determine the content to display. bit 7: Pointer bit 6: weeks bit 5: seconds bit 4: minute bit 3: hour bit 2: day bit 1: month bit 0: year nFont: Font, Bit0~3: font size nRed: The red color component nGreen: The red green component nBlue: The red blue component pTxt: Text string to the end of 0x00. Return 0: Success -1: Can not generate command data -2: The command data package error -3: Can not open serial port -4: Wrong data subcontract -5: Timeout not receive the return data

	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

# CP5200\_RS232\_ExitSplitScreen

int CP5200_RS232_ExitSplitScreen( int nCardID );	
Description	Exit split window command
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
其它说明	

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SaveClearWndData$

<pre>int CP5200_RS232_SaveClearWndData( int nCardID , int nSavaOrClear );</pre>	
Description	Save or clear split window mesage
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nSavaOrClear: Save or clear data
	0: Save data to the flash.
	1: Clear data from the flash.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port

	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

# CP5200\_RS232\_PlaySelectedPrg

int CP5200_RS232_PlaySelectedPrg(int nCardID, const WORD *pSelected, int nSelCnt, int		
nOption)	nOption)	
Description	Select play stored program	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	pSelected: The program number array of be selected to play	
	nSelCnt: The program count of be selected	
	nOption: Whether to save select message to the flash O: No save	
	1: Save	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not open serial port	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

# CP5200\_RS232\_PlaySelectedPrg1

 $int \ CP5200\_RS232\_PlaySelectedPrg1 (int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nSelected, \ int \ nS$ 

nOption, int	nOption, int nScrWidth , int nScrHeight , byte byColorGray , byte nWndCnt)	
Description	Select play stored program	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	pSelected: The program number array of be selected to play	
	nSelCnt: The program count of be selected	
	nOption: Whether to save select message to the flash	
	0: No save 1: Save	
	nScrWidth: Screen width	
	nScrHeight: Screen height	
	byColorGray: color gray	
	nWndCnt: window count	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not open serial port	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SetUserVarData$

int CP5200_Rs232_SetUserVarData(int nCardID, int bSave , int nVarNum , int bAstride ,		
int* nWarLen	int* nWarLen , byte* byNoData );	
Description	Set user variable	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	bSave: Bit0:Whether to save all variables to the flash 0:No save, 1:Save.	
	Bit1~7: Reserved,set to 0	
	nVarNum: Variable number	

	bAstride: Whether to allow cross-variable zone setting. 0 is not permitted; 1 is permit
	-
	nVarLen: Bytes of data specified for each variable.
	byNoData: Specified number of variables and variable data for each
	variable, the first byte of each variable is the variable number, followed
	by a specified length of variable data.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	Corresponds to a variable number of each variable area size of each
	variable region is 32 bytes. Multiple continuous variables can be linked to
	a variable area used,occupied area of the variable number of variables can
	not be used.
	When does not allow cross-variable area, more than 32 bytes of data
	are discarded; When allow cross-variable area, calculate the length of the
	data area to use the number of variables.
	Valid values for the variable number is 1~100. Number of
	variables corresponding to each variable area can store 32 bytes of
	data, a number of continuous variable area can be used together for a
	variable, the variable area occupied number of variables can not be
	used.
	When variable values are not updated and just save the variable
	value to the FLASH, it can set the " nVarNum " of the value of 0, set
	the " bSave " to save

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SetSelected And User Var Data$

int CP5200_RS232_SetSelectedAndUserVarData(int nCardID, int bSave, int nVarNum, int	
bAstride , int* nWarLen , byte* byNoData, int nSelPrg )	
Description	Set selected and user variable data
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID

bSave: Bit0:Whether to save all variables to the flash 0:No save, 1:Save Bit1~7: Reserved, set to 0 nVarNum: Variable number bAstride: Whether to allow cross-variable zone setting. 0 is not permitted; 1 is permit nVarLen: Bytes of data specified for each variable. byNoData: Specified number of variables and variable data for each variable, the first byte of each variable is the variable number, followed by a specified length of variable data. Return 0: Success -1: Can not generate command data -2: The command data package error -3: Can not open serial port -4: Wrong data subcontract -5: Timeout not receive the return data -6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified -7: Data validation error Corresponds to a variable number of each variable area size of each Note variable region is 32 bytes. Multiple continuous variables can be linked to a variable area used,occupied area of the variable number of variables can not be used. When does not allow cross-variable area, more than 32 bytes of data are discarded; When allow cross-variable area, calculate the length of the data area to use the number of variables. Valid values for the variable number is 1~100. Number of variables corresponding to each variable area can store 32 bytes of data, a number of continuous variable area can be used together for a variable, the variable area occupied number of variables can not be used. When variable values are not updated and just save the variable value to the FLASH, it can set the "nVarNum" of the value of 0, set the "bSave "to save

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SetGlobalZone$

<pre>int CP5200_RS232_SetGlobalZone(int nCardID, byte byConfig , byte bySynchro , byte byZoneNum , byte *byZoneMsg )</pre>	
Description	Set global display zoneControl the internal timer
Parameter	byConfig: Bit0: save the setting to FLASH or not 0 not to save, 1 save.  Bit1~7: Reserved, set value 0  bySynchro: Synchronous display. 0 not synchronous, 1 synchronous.  Bit1~7: Reserved  byZoneNum: Zone count to be set. Normal 1~8, 0 clear all zones.
	pZoneMsg: Zone definition data. 16 bytes for each zone. See the following table for detail.
Return	0: Success -1: Can not generate command data -2: The command data package error -3: Can not open serial port -4: Wrong data subcontract -5: Timeout not receive the return data -6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified -7: Data validation error
Note	

# $CP5200\_RS232\_PushUserVarData$

int CP5200	_RS232_PushUserVarData(int nCardID, byte byOption , byte		
byVarZoonNum, byte byVarDataLen , byte* pVarNoAndData)			
Description	Push user variable data		
Parameter	nCardID: Control Card ID		

	byOption:
	Bit0:Whether to save all the variable to the FLASH
	0:Not Save 1:Save
	Bit1: Push direction. 0:push back 1:push forward
	Bit2~3: Reserved, set to 0.
	Bit4~7: Push count. +1 is the push of zoon number.
	by VarZoonNum: Zoon number.
	Bit0~6:the zoon numbe which to be pushed:1~100
	Bit7: Reserved, please set 0.
	byVarDataLen: Variable data length.Sort every variable byte data in
	alphabet order. The total length of variable number and data is (1+n)byte.
	pVarNoAndData: Variable No and data. The first byte is variable No,
	followed by a specify length data.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

# CP5200\_RS232\_TimerCtrl

int CP5200_RS232_TimerCtrl(int nCardID, byte byTimerNo , byte byCmd , byte		
byProp , DWORD dwValue );		
Description	Set timer control	
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID.	

	byTimerNo: Timer no,set the Timer by byte,1 is activity
	Bit0: Timer 1.
	Bit1: Timer 2
	Bit3: Timer 3
	Bit4: Timer 4 Bit5: Timer 5
	Bit6: Timer 6.
	Bit7: Timer 7.
	byCmd: Action o
	1: Initializtion Timer
	2: Reset Timer
	3: Start Timer
	4: Puse Timer
	Other: Reserved
	byProp: Property. Have different meaning according to the action.
	When the action is initialize the time:
	Bit0: 0 Time, 1 count down
	Bit1: 0 pause, 1 start immediately
	Bit2~3: Reserved
	Bit4~7: time count
	Set to 0 when the action is other.
	dwValue: Value. Have different meaning according to the action.
	When the action is initialize the time:
	The initialization value when count down, in seconds.
	High byte previous.
	Set to 0 when timing.
	Set to 0 when the action is other.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data

-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

#### The description of all Actions and the correspondence property and value

Action	Description	Property	Value
Initialize		Bit0: 0 count up, 1 Count	High byte previous.
Timer		down	The initialization value
		Bit1: 0 Pause, 1 start	of countdown, measure
		immediately	time by millisecond.
		Bit2~3: reserved	The value reserved
		Bit4~7: step distance	when time, set to 0
Reset Timer		Bit0: 0 Use old value, 1 Use	High byte previous.
		new value	Countdown timer: Use
		Bit1: 0 Pause, 1 start	as a new initialization
		immediately	value when the property
		Bit2~3: reserved	is set to use new value.
			Ignore when the
			property is set to use the
			old value.
			Count up timer:
			reserved, set to 0.
Start Timer		reserved, set to 0	reserved, set to 0
Pause Timer		reserved, set to 0	reserved, set to 0
Save the		reserved, set to 0	reserved, set to 0
timer setting			
to flash			

## $CP5200\_RS232\_SetZoneAndVariable$

int CP5200_RS232_SetZoneAndVariable(int nCardID, const BYTE* pZoneData, int nZoneLen,		
const BYTE* p	const BYTE* pVariableData, int nVarLen, WORD wCtrl, WORD wReserved)	
Description	Set global zone and user variable	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	pZoneData: The global zone data. Including the zone Options, the number of	
	zone, zone number, the zone defined.	
	nZoneLen: The global zone data length	

	pVariableData: Variable data, including variable options, variable data and
	cross-district allows , the length of the variable data table, the
	variable number and data
	nVarLen: The variable data length
	wCtrl: Effective control parameters
	play times, high byte first.
	The value of 0 has been effective.
	Bit15: Resvered, fill 0.
	Bit0~14: Display times.
	wReserved: resvered
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	After use this conmand, the global zone to be automatic into synchronous display.

## $CP5200\_RS232\_SendPureText$

int CP5200_RS	int CP5200_RS232_SendPureText(int nCardID, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF	
crColor, int	erColor, int nFontSize, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nAlignment)	
Description	Send pure text to special window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7		
pText: Text to be send	pText: Text to be send	
crColor: Text color  nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style		

	nSpeed: Effect speed
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$
	nEffect: Show effect。 See the "1.5" section.
	nStayTime: Stay time in second
	nAlignment: The level of alignment
	0: left Alignment
	1: center Alignment
	2: right Alignment
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

# $CP5200\_RS232\_SendMultiProtocol$

int CP5200_Ne	O_Net_SendMultiProtocol(int nCardID, int nItem, const BYTE *pText, int nLength)	
Description	Send multi protocol data	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nItem: Items of multi protocol	
	pText: Datas of multi protocol, see <u>《 C-Power external calls communication</u>	
	protocol》 send multi protocol data CC=0x60 Data item	
	nLength:Length of datas	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	

	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

# 10.3. Overview of network multi-window control API function

No	API function name	Description
1	CP5200_Net_SplitScreen	Send split window command
2	CP5200_Net_SendText	Send text to special window
	CP5200_Net_SendText1	
3	CP5200_Net_SendTagText	Send tag text to special window
	CP5200_Net_SendTagText1	
4	CP5200_Net_SendPicture	Send picture to special window
5	CP5200_Net_SendStatic	Send static text to special window
6	CP5200_Net_SendClock	Send clock to special window
7	CP5200_Net_ExitSplitScreen	Exit split window command
8	CP5200_Net_SaveClearWndData	Save or clear split window mesage
9	CP5200_Net_PlaySelectedPrg	Select play stored program
	CP5200_Net_PlaySelectedPrg1	
10	CP5200_Net_SetUserVarData	Set user variable
11	CP5200_Net_SetSelectedAndUserVarData	Set selected and user variable
12	CP5200_Net_SetGlobalZone	Set global message
13	CP5200_Net_PushUserVarData	Push and use variable
14	CP5200_Net_TimerCtrl	Set timer control
15	CP5200_RS232_SetZoneAndVariable	Set global zone and user variable
16	CP5200_RS232_SendPureText	Send pure text to special window

#### **Usage:**

#### Step 1: Initialize network parameters

Only record the network parameter initialization parameter information, not the actual network operation  $\!\!\!\circ$ 

#### Step 2: Send split window command,

If the window has been divided and have been met requirements, this step can be dispensed with, or to send the split window command o

Step 3: Send text or picture to window.

**Note:** This category interface need not to consider whether the network has been connected, as long as the network parameters have been initialized.  $\circ$ 

# 10.4 Detail of network multi-window control API function

#### CP5200\_Net\_SplitScreen

int CP5200_Net_SplitScreen(int nCardID, int nScrWidth, int nScrHeight, int		
nWndCnt, co	nWndCnt, const int *pWndRects)	
Description	Send split window command	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nScrWidth: the width of screen	
	nScrHeight: the height of screen	
	nWndCnt: The window number of the screen will be splitted, valid	
	values 1~8°	
	pWndRects: Window coordinates, each window with four integer said the	
	"left, up,right,down" coordinates,ave the same data structure with the	
	"RECT"of windows.	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not connect controller	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
	-9: The window number was too much	

Note	This function sets sub-windows information and sends split-screen
	commad.

#### CP5200\_Net\_SendText (CP5200\_Net\_SendText1)

int CP5200_Ne	P5200_Net_SendText(int nCardID, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF crColor,	
int nFontSize	Size, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nAlignment);	
Description	Send text to special window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: The text will to be sent	
	crColor: Text color。	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style, this	
	parameter only support the font size, does not support multiple font	
	nSpeed: Effect speed	
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$	
	nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second	
nAlignment: The level of alignment		
0: left Alignment		
1: center Alignment		
	2: right Alignment	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not connect controller	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	

	-7: Data validation error
Note	CP5200_Net_SendText1 is for single byte characters, ASCII and
	extended ASCII.

#### CP5200\_Net\_SendTagText (CP5200\_Net\_SendTagText1)

int CP5200_	int CP5200_Net_SendTagText(int nCardID, int nWndNo, const char *pText,	
COLORREF cr	COLORREF crColor, int nFontSize, b int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime,	
int nAlignm	int nAlignment)	
Description	Send tag text to specify window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: The text which to be sent	
	crColor: Text color	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style, this	
	parameter only support the font size, does not support multiple font	
	nSpeed: Effect speed	
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0$ .	
	nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second	
	nAlignment: The level of alignment	
	0: left Alignment	
	1: center Alignment	
	2: right Alignment:	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not connect controller	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	

	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	CP5200_Net_SendTagText1 is for single byte characters, ASCII and
	extended ASCII.

#### CP5200\_Net\_SendPicture

int CP5200_Net_SendPicture(int nCardID, int nWndNo, int nPosX, int nPosY, int nCx, int		
nCy, const ch	nCy, const char *pPictureFile, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nPictRef)	
Description	Send picture to special window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	nPosX: Began to show the location of X coordinate. Relative upper-left	
	corner the window.	
	nPosY: Began to show the location of Y coordinate. Relative upper-left	
	corner the window.	
	nCx: The width of picture	
	nCy: The heigth of picture	

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

pPictureFile: Path and file name of the picture file, this is based on the value of nPictRef. When the value of nPictRef is 0: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of the file on the computer. When the value of nPictRef is 1: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of the GIF file on the controller card. When the value of nPictRef is 2: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of the file on the computer. When the value of nPictRef is 3: pPictureFile is the Path and file name of picture packages and the serial number of the picture on the controller card. Packages name followed by is separated by a space. For example: "images.rpk 1" nSpeed: Effect speed  $0\sim100$ : The fastest value of  $0_{\circ}$ nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section. nStayTime: Stay time in second nPictRef: the way to send picture and meaning. 0: display the local picture that will be converted into the format of GIF to send. 1: display the gif picture that on the controller card.

2: display the local picture that will be converted into the format of simple to send.

3: display the picture in the picture packages that on the controller card. Other values: deal with 0.

#### Return

- 0: Success
- -1: Can not generate command data
- -2: The command data package error
- -3: Can not connect controller
- -4: Wrong data subcontract

	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
	-9: Param "nWndNo" is wrong
	-10: Image file does not exist
	-11: The specified file is not available to support the image file
Note	Final image is converted to 256 color pictures to send, if given a true
	color image, there may be color changes.
	Image size will be stretched or compressed to fit the size of the specified
	window.

## $CP5200\_Net\_SendSimpleImageData$

int CP5200_Net_SendSimpleImageData(int nCardID, int nWndNo, int nPosX, int nPosY, const	
char *pPictureFile, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, BYTE* pPicData, long	
lPicDataLen)	
Description	Send simple picture to special window
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7
	nPosX: Began to show the location of X coordinate. Relative upper-left
	corner the window.
	nPosY: Began to show the location of Y coordinate. Relative upper-left
	corner the window.
	nSpeed: Effect speed
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$
	nEffect: Show effect. See the "1.5" section.
	nStayTime: Stay time in second
	pPicData: simple picture data,see 1.11 simple picture data fomart.
	lPicDataLen:the length of simple picture data.

Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
	-9: Param "nWndNo" is wrong
	-10: Image file does not exist
	-11: The specified file is not available to support the image file
Note	Final image is converted to 256 color pictures to send, if given a true
	color image, there may be color changes.
	Image size will be stretched or compressed to fit the size of the specified
	window.

# $CP5200\_Net\_SendStatic$

int CP5200_Net_SendStatic(int nCardID, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF crColor,		
int nFontSize	int nFontSize, int nAlignment, int x, int y, int cx, int cy)	
Description	Send static text to special window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: Text to be send	
	crColor: Text color。	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see 1.7. Font size code and font style	
	nAlignment: The level of alignment	
	0: left Alignment	
	1: center Alignment	
	2: right Alignment	

	x: Start X of the play window
	y: Start Y of the play window
	cx: The width of play window
	cy: The height of play window.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	Content outside the region remain unchanged

## $CP5200\_Net\_SendClock$

CP5200_Net_SendClock( int nCardID, int nWinNo , int nStayTime , int nCalendar , int	
nFormat, int nContent, int nFont, int nRed, int nGreen, int nBlue, LPCSTR pTxt);	
Description	Send clock to special window
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7
	nStayTime: Stay time in second.
	nCalendar: Calendar
	0: Gregorian calendar date and time
	1: Lunar date and time
	2: Chinese lunar solar terms
	3: Lunar time and date + Solar Terms

nFormat: Format bit 0: when the system (0: 12 hour; 1: 24 hours system) bit 1: Year digit (0: 4; 1: 2) bit 2: Branch (0: single; 1: multi-line) bit 3~5: Format control, such as the November 12, 2010 Friday, according to diffenert values expressed as: 0: 2010/11/12 Friday 16:20:30 1: Fri, 12/11/2010 16:20:30 2: 2010-11-12 Fri. 16:20:30 3: Friday, 12 November 2010 16:20:30 4: Fri, Nov 12,2010 16:20:30 5: Friday, November 12 2010 16:20:30 6: Fri, 11/12/2010 16:20:30 7: 2010/11/12, Fri.16:20:30 bit 6: show hands, marks bit 7: Transparent nContent: Content By bit to determine the content to display. bit 7: Pointer bit 6: weeks bit 5: seconds bit 4: minute bit 3: hour bit 2: day bit 1: month bit 0: year nFont: Font, Bit0~3: font size nRed: The red color component nGreen: The red green component nBlue: The red blue component pTxt: Text string to the end of 0x00. Return 0: Success -1: Can not generate command data -2: The command data package error -3: Can not open serial port -4: Wrong data subcontract -5: Timeout not receive the return data

	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_ExitSplitScreen

<pre>int CP5200_Net_ExitSplitScreen( int nCardID );</pre>	
Description	Exit split window command
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
其它说明	

#### $CP5200\_Net\_SaveClearWndData$

<pre>int CP5200_Net_SaveClearWndData( int nCardID , int nSavaOrClear );</pre>	
Description	Save or clear split window mesage
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nSavaOrClear: Save or clear data
	0: Save data to the flash.
	1: Clear data from the flash.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller

	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_PlaySelectedPrg

$int \ CP5200\_Net\_PlaySelectedPrg(int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nCardID, \ const \ WORD \ *pSelected, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nSelCnt, \ int \ nSelected, \ int \ $		
nOption)	nOption)	
Description	Select play stored program	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	pSelected: The program number array of be selected to play	
	nSelCnt: The program count of be selected	
	nOption: Whether to save select message to the flash O: No save	
	1: Save	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not connect controller	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

#### CP5200\_Net\_PlaySelectedPrg1

int CP5200\_Net\_PlaySelectedPrg1(int nCardID, const WORD \*pSelected, int nSelCnt, int

nOption, int nScrWidth , int nScrHeight , byte byColorGray , byte nWndCnt)	
Description	Select play stored program
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pSelected: The program number array of be selected to play
	nSelCnt: The program count of be selected
	nOption: Whether to save select message to the flash
	0: No save 1: Save
	nScrWidth: Screen width
	nScrHeight: Screen height
	byColorGray: color gray
	nWndCnt: window count
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

## $CP5200\_Net\_SetUserVarData$

<pre>int CP5200_Net_SetUserVarData(int nCardID, int bSave, int nVarNum, int bAstride, int*</pre>		
nWarLen, byt	nWarLen , byte* byNoData );	
Description	Set user variable	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
·	bSave: Bit0:Whether to save all variables to the flash 0:No save, 1:Save Bit1~7: Reserved, set to 0	
	nVarNum: Variable number	

C-Power5200 开发手册

	bAstride: Whether to allow cross-variable zone setting. 0 is not permitted;
	1 is permit
	nVarLen: Bytes of data specified for each variable.
	byNoData: Specified number of variables and variable data for each
	variable, the first byte of each variable is the variable number, followed
	by a specified length of variable data.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	Corresponds to a variable number of each variable area size of each
	variable region is 32 bytes. Multiple continuous variables can be linked to
	a variable area used,occupied area of the variable number of variables can
	not be used。
	When does not allow cross-variable area, more than 32 bytes of data
	are discarded; When allow cross-variable area, calculate the length of the
	data area to use the number of variables.
	Valid values for the variable number is 1~100. Number of
	variables corresponding to each variable area can store 32 bytes of
	data, a number of continuous variable area can be used together for a
	variable, the variable area occupied number of variables can not be
	used.
	When variable values are not updated and just save the variable
	value to the FLASH, it can set the " nVarNum " of the value of 0, set
	the "bSave " to save

# $CP5200\_Net\_SetSelectedAndUserVarData$

int CP5200_Net_SetSelectedAndUserVarData(int nCardID, int bSave , int nVarNum , int		
bAstride , int* nWarLen , byte* byNoData, int nSelPrg )		
Descript	tion	Set selected and user variable data
Paramet	er	nCardID: Controller ID

	bSave: Bit0:Whether to save all variables to the flash
	0:No save, 1:Save。
	Bit1~7: Reserved,set to 0
	nVarNum: Variable number
	bAstride: Whether to allow cross-variable zone setting. 0 is not permitted;
	1 is permit
	nVarLen: Bytes of data specified for each variable.
	byNoData: Specified number of variables and variable data for each variable, the first byte of each variable is the variable number, followed
	by a specified length of variable data.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	Corresponds to a variable number of each variable area size of each variable region is 32 bytes. Multiple continuous variables can be linked to a variable area used,occupied area of the variable number of variables can not be used.
	When does not allow cross-variable area, more than 32 bytes of data
	are discarded; When allow cross-variable area, calculate the length of the
	data area to use the number of variables.  Valid values for the variable number is 1~100. Number of
	variables corresponding to each variable area can store 32 bytes of
	data, a number of continuous variable area can be used together for a
	variable, the variable area occupied number of variables can not be
	used.
	When variable values are not updated and just save the variable
	value to the FLASH, it can set the " nVarNum " of the value of 0, set
	the " bSave " to save

#### $CP5200\_Net\_SetGlobalZone$

int CP5200_Ne	et_SetGlobalZone(int nCardID, byte byConfig , byte bySynchro , byte byte *byZoneMsg )
Description	Set global display message
Parameter	nCardID: contrl card ID
	byConfig:
	Bit0: Whether to save to FLASH
	0:Not save, 1:Save
	Bit1~7:Reserved, set to 0
	bySynchro: Synchronization
	Bit0: Whether to synchronization, 0 Not synchronous, 1 synchronous,  Bit1~7: Reserved
	byZoneNum: Zone number.The golobal display zone number which to be
	set.Cancel all the zone when zone number is 0.
	byZoneMsg: zone message.The specify message of global display zone.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Net\_PushUserVarData$

int CP5200_Net_PushUserVarData(int nCardID, byte byOption , byte byVarZoonNum ,	
byte byVarDataLen , byte* pVarNoAndData )	
Description	Push user variable data
Parameter	nCardID: Control Card ID

	byOption:
	Bit0:Whether to save all the variable to the FLASH
	0:Not Save 1:Save
	Bit1: Push direction. 0:push back 1:push forward
	Bit2~3: Reserved, set to 0.
	Bit4~7: Push count. +1 is the push of zoon number.
	by VarZoonNum: Zoon number.
	Bit0~6:the zoon numbe which to be pushed:1~100
	Bit7: Reserved, please set 0.
	by VarDataLen: Variable data length.Sort every variable byte data in
	alphabet order. The total length of variable number and data is (1+n)byte.
	pVarNoAndData: Variable No and data. The first byte is variable No,
	followed by a specify length data.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

## CP5200\_Net\_TimerCtrl

int CP5200_Net_TimerCtrl(int nCardID, byte byTimerNo , byte byCmd , byte byProp ,		
DWORD dwValue);		
Description	Set timer control	
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID.	

	byTimerNo: Timer no,set the Timer by byte,1 is activity
	Bit0: Timer 1.
	Bit1: Timer 2
	Bit3: Timer 3
	Bit4: Timer 4 Bit5: Timer 5
	Bit6: Timer 6.
	Bit7: Timer 7.
	byCmd: Action o
	1: Initializtion Timer
	2: Reset Timer
	3: Start Timer
	4: Puse Timer
	Other: Reserved
	byProp: Property. Have different meaning according to the action.
	When the action is initialize the time:
	Bit0: 0 Time, 1 count down
	Bit1: 0 pause, 1 start immediately
	Bit2~3: Reserved
	Bit4~7: time count
	Set to 0 when the action is other.
	dwValue: Value. Have different meaning according to the action.
	When the action is initialize the time:
	The initialization value when count down, in seconds.
	High byte previous.
	Set to 0 when timing.
	Set to 0 when the action is other.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data

-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

## $CP5200\_Net\_SetZoneAndVariable$

int CP5200_Net_SetZoneAndVariable(int nCardID, const BYTE* pZoneData, int nZoneLen, const BYTE* pVariableData, int nVarLen, WORD wCtrl, WORD wReserved)		
Description	Set global zone and user variable	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	pZoneData: The global zone data. Including the zone Options, the number of	
	zone, zone number, the zone defined.	
	nZoneLen: The global zone data length	
	pVariableData: Variable data, including variable options, variable data and	
	cross-district allows , the length of the variable data table, the	
	variable number and data	
	nVarLen: The variable data length	
	wCtrl: Effective control parameters	
	play times, high byte first.	
	The value of 0 has been effective. Bit15: Resvered, fill 0.	
	Bit0~14: Display times.	
	wReserved: resvered	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not connect controller	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note	After use this conmand, the global zone to be automatic into synchronous	

display.

## $CP5200\_Net\_SendPureText$

int CP5200_Net_SendPureText(int nCardID, int nWndNo, const char *pText, COLORREF		
crColor, int nFontSize, int nSpeed, int nEffect, int nStayTime, int nAlignment)		
Description	Send pure text to special window	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	nWndNo: Window sequence number, valid values 0 to 7	
	pText: Text to be send	
	crColor: Text color	
	nFontSize: font size and style, see <u>1.7. Font size code and font style</u>	
	nSpeed: Effect speed	
	$0\sim100$ : The fastest value of $0_{\circ}$	
	nEffect: Show effect。 See the "1.5" section.	
	nStayTime: Stay time in second	
	nAlignment: The level of alignment	
	0: left Alignment	
	1: center Alignment	
	2: right Alignment	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not connect controller	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

#### $CP5200\_Net\_SendMultiProtocol$

int CP5200_Net_SendMultiProtocol(int nCardID, int nItem, const BYTE *pText, int nLength)	
Description	Send multi protocol data
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	nItem: Items of multi protocol
	pText: Datas of multi protocol, see <u>C-Power external calls communication</u>
	protocol send multi protocol data CC=0x60 Data item
	nLength:Length of datas
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

# 11. Program template API function

# 11.1 Overview of RS232 program template API function

No.	Function name	Description
1	CPowerBox_RS232_SetProgramTemplate	Set program template command
	CPowerBox_RS232_SetProgramTemplate1	
2	CPowerBox_RS232_InOutProgramTemplate	In or out program template command
3	CPowerBox_RS232_QueryProgramTemplate	Query program template command

	CPowerBox_RS232_QueryProgramTemplate1	
4	CPowerBox_RS232_DeleteProgram	Delete program command
5	CPowerBox_RS232_SendText	Send text to special window
6	CPowerBox_RS232_SendPicture	Send picture to special window
7	CPowerBox_RS232_SendClockOrTemperature	Send clock and temperature to
		special window
8	CPowerBox_RS232_SetAloneProgram	Set alone program
9	CPowerBox_RS232_QueryProgram	Query program information
10	CPowerBox_RS232_SetProgramProperty	Set program property
11	CPowerBox_RS232_SetSchedule	Set play schedule
12	CPowerBox_RS232_DeleteSchedule	Delete play schedule
13	CPowerBox_RS232_GetSchedule	Get play schedule

## 11.2. Detail of RS232 program template API function

# $CPowerBox\_RS232\_SetProgramTemplate$

int CPowerBox_RS232_SetProgramTemplate(int nCardID, byte byColor,USHORT nWidth, USHORT		
nHeight , byt	nHeight , byte nWndNum , byte *byDefParam , byte* pWndParam)	
Description	Set program template	
Parameter nCardID: Control card ID.		
	byColor: Bit0: Red mark	
	Bit1: Green mark	
	Bit2: Blue mark	
	Bit3: Reserved	
	Bit4∼6: Gray level	
	0: 2 level gray, 7: 256 level gray	
	Bit7: Reserved	
	nWidth: The width of the screen, high byte previous	
	nHeight: The height of the screen, high byte previous	
	nWndNum: The display window number,the maximum number is 10	

	byDefParam: Default parameter o
	Byte0~1: Stay time in second. High byte previous.
	Byte2: Speed。 The smaller the faster.
	Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code"
	Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code"
	Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code"
	Byte6: Picture type. See"Picture type code"
	Byte7: Clock Format. See "Clock format and content"
	Byte8: Clock content. See "Clock format and content"
	pWndParam: Window parameter. Each window has a 16 bytes length
	parameter. The total length of the data is: the number of the window*16.
	You can see the detail at "appendix:1 window position and property"
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

#### $CPowerBox\_RS232\_SetProgramTemplate1$

int CPowerBox_RS232_SetProgramTemplate1(int nCardID, BYTE byColor, USHORT nWidth, USHORT		
nHeight , BY7	nHeight , BYTE nWndNum , BYTE byOption, BYTE* pDefParam , BYTE* pWndParam)	
Description	Set program template	
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID.	
	byColor: Bit0: Red mark	
	Bit1: Green mark	
	Bit2: Blue mark	
	Bit3: Reserved	
	Bit4∼6: Gray level	
	0: 2 level gray, 7: 256 level gray	
	Bit7: Reserved	
	nWidth: The width of the screen, high byte previous	

	nHeight: The height of the screen, high byte previous
	nWndNum: The display window number,the maximum number is 10
	byOption:
	Bit0: Forced into the program template run
	Bit1: Save the template position. 0: user disk, 1: system disk.
	If the template is saved to the system tray, the original template of the
	user tray is cleared; if the template is saved to the user's disk, the
	original template of the system disk is cleared.
	Bit2~7: Reserved
	byDefParam: Default parameter o
	Byte0~1: Stay time in second. High byte previous.
	Byte2: Speed。 The smaller the faster.
	Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code"
	Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code"
	Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code"
	Byte6: Picture type. See"Picture type code"
	Byte7: Clock Format. See "Clock format and content"  Byte8: Clock content. See "Clock format and content"
	pWndParam: Window parameter. Each window has a 16 bytes length
	parameter. The total length of the data is: the number of the window*16.
	You can see the detail at "appendix:1 window position and property"
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

#### $CPowerBox\_RS232\_InOutProgramTemplate$

int CPowerBox_RS232_InOutProgramTemplate( int nCardID, byte byInOrOut )	
Description	Set in or out program template
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID

	byInOrOut: In or Out		
	1: In program template style.		
	0: Out program template style.		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Can not generate command data		
	-2: The command data package error		
	-3: Can not open serial port		
	-4: Wrong data subcontract		
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data		
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified		
	-7: Data validation error		
Note			

#### $CPowerBox\_RS232\_QueryProgramTemplate$

<pre>int CPowerBox_RS232_QueryProgramTemplate(int nCardID , byte* pState );</pre>				
Description	Set query program template			
Parameter	nCardID: Card ID			
	pState: template status, 1 is template mode and 0 is not template mode			
Return	0: Success			
	-1: Can not generate command data			
	-2: The command data package error			
	-3: Can not open serial port			
	-4: Wrong data subcontract			
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data			
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified			
	-7: Data validation error			
Note				

#### $CPowerBox\_RS232\_QueryProgramTemplate1$

int CPowerBox_RS232_QueryProgramTemplatel(int nCardID, byte byFlag, BYTE* pStateBuf,			
int nBufSize )			
Description	Set query program template		
Parameter	nCardID: Card ID		
	byFlag: Bit0: Whether to query program template status parameter Bit1:Whether to return the template definition color gray, screen size information Bit2~7: Reserved		
	pStateBuf: The results data buffer		
	nBufSize: The size of results data buffer		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Can not generate command data		
	-2: The command data package error		
	-3: Can not open serial port		
	-4: Wrong data subcontract		
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data		
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified		
	-7: Data validation error		
Note			

"pStateBuf" have the following meanings::

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x83	1	Describe the package is the return data of query
			program template status parameter.
Options		1	The same value with send value of "Options".
Template mode		1	0: Not program template
			1: program template
Template status		1	Bit0~1: template availability
			0: the template is not available
			1: the template can be used
			others: Reserved

		Bit2~7: Reserved
Color gray	1	Color and gray o
		Same with define "set program template"
Screen width	2	High byte first
Screen height	2	High byte first
Window count	1	Play window count o
		Supports up to 10 play windows

#### $CPowerBox\_RS232\_DeleteProgram$

int CPowerBox_RS232_DeleteProgram( int nCardID, byte byConfig , byte byProNum , byte*			
pDelPro );			
Description	Delete program		
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID.  byConfig: Bit0: The range of the delete program  0: Delete all the program  1: Delete the specify program  Other: Reserved		
	byProNum: Program number. Do not need this item when delete all the program.  pDelPro: The list of the program need to be delete.		
Return	0: Success -1: Can not generate command data -2: The command data package error -3: Can not open serial port -4: Wrong data subcontract -5: Timeout not receive the return data -6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified -7: Data validation error		
Note			

# $CPowerBox\_RS232\_SendText$

int CPowerBox_RS232_SendText( int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode , byte byProNo , byte				
byWndNo , byt	byWndNo , byte byProp , byte *byShowFormat , char* pText);			
Description	Send text to the specify window			
Parameter	nCardID: Card ID			
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte previous.			
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255			
	byWndNo: Window No. Valid value:1~10, Invalid when out of program			
	template definition.			
	byProp: Property, Bit0~3: Text type			
	0: Common Text Bit4: Display format. 0: default format 1:specify format			
	Bit5~7: Reserved			
	byShowFormat: Show format. Do not need this item when the property's display format is 0.  Byte0~1: Stay time,High byte previous.  Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster.  Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code"			
	Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code"			
	Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code"  Byte6: Reserved			
	Byte7: Reserved			
	pText: Text data, end with '0x00'			
Return	0: Success			
	-1: Can not generate command data			
	-2: The command data package error			
	-3: Can not open serial port			
	-4: Wrong data subcontract			
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data			
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified			
	-7: Data validation error			
Note				

#### CPowerBox RS232 SendPicture

int CPowerBox\_RS232\_SendPicture( int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode , byte byProNo , byte byWndNo , byte byPicType , byte \*byShowFormat , byte\* pPicData , long lPicDataLen); Description Send picture to the specify picture Parameter nCardID: Control card ID dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte previous. byProNo: Program No., Valid value: 1~255 by WndNo: Window No. Valid value:  $1\sim 10$  , Invalid when out of program template definition. byPicType: Picture type. Bit0~3: Picture type 1: Data of GIF picture file which include the information of the picture's width and height so on. 2: The stored GIF filename in the contrl card. 4. Simple picture data, Check the format information at "Simple Picture data format" Bit4: Show format. 0 default format,1 specify format Bit5~7: Reserved byShowFormat: Show format. Do not need this item when the property's display format is 0. Byte0~1: Stay time, High byte previous. Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster. Byte3: Show effect See"Show effect code" Byte4: Picture style(zoom, tile), see "Picture style code" Byte5: Reserved Byte6: Reserved Byte7: Reserved pPicData: Picture data. lPicDataLen:Picture data length. Return 0: Success -1: Can not generate command data -2: The command data package error -3: Can not open serial port -4: Wrong data subcontract

	-5: Timeout not receive the return data		
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified		
	-7: Data validation error		
Note			

## $CPowerBox\_RS232\_SendClockOrTemperature$

CPowerBox_RS2	232_SendClockOrTemperature( int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode , BYTE byProNo ,			
BYTE byWndNo , BYTE byProgramType , UINT nPropLen , BYTE* pProgramProp ,byte* pBuf , int				
nBufSize )				
Description	Send clock and temperature to special window			
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID			
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.			
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255			
	byWndNo: Window No. Valid value:1~10 , Invalid when out of program			
	template definition.			
	byProgramType: Program type			
	Bit0~3: Type 2: Clock; 3: Temperature			
	Bit4: Display format.			
	0: default format 1:specify format			
	Bit5~7: Reserved, fill in 0			
	nPropLen: Property length			
	pProgramProp: Program property			
	The meaning of the attribute data according to different types			
	Type = 2 , see <u>Clock/Calendar type</u> proprtey			
	Type = 3 , see Temperature and Humidity type proprtey			
	pBuf: The results data buffer			
	nBufSize: The size of results data buffer			
Return	0: Success			
	-1: Can not generate command data			
	-2: The command data package error			
	-3: Can not open serial port			

	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
-5: Timeout not receive the return data		
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

"pBuf" have the following meanings:

	_		1
Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x87	1	Describe the package is the return data which
			to show clock/temperature in the specified
			window of the specified program
Append code		4	The user's append code, high byte previous.
Program No		1	The same value with send value "Program no".
			Valid value:1~100
Window No		1	The same value with send value "Window no".
			Valid value:1~10,Invalid when out of program
			template definition.
Packet loss		1	The number of packets that have not yet
number			received. Sends the first packet loss number is
			the total number of packets minus one.
The packet		Variable-length	Packet loss packet number. Always in
number of the			accordance with small to large; the first packet
packet loss			packet number is 0. Each package a byte.

## $CPowerBox\_RS232\_SetAloneProgram$

int CPowerBox_RS232_SetAloneProgram(int nCardID,DWORD dwAppendCode, BYTE byProgramNo,			
BYTE byWindowCnt ,BYTE* pWndParam, BYTE* pWndData)			
Description	Set alone program		
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID		
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.		
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255		
	byWindowCnt: Window count. Valid value:1~10		

	pWndParam: windows parameter					
	Every window information table has a 22 bytes length parameter. The 1~16 bytes are window position and property, You can see the detail at 1.13.					
	Window position and property; The 17~19 bytes are window data offset;					
	The 20~22 bytes are window data length. High byte first.					
	If no data ,then window data offset and window data length all are 0.					
	The total length of the data is: the number of the window*22.					
	pWndData: Window play data: "Text", "Picture"					
	Byte 1: Data Type(1 Text; 4 Picture)					
	Byte 2: Data Format (Like "Text type" in command 0x85 and "Picture					
	type" in command 0x86)					
	Byte 3: Text data or picture data.					
Return	0: Success					
	-1: Can not generate command data					
	-2: The command data package error					
	-3: Can not open serial port					
	-4: Wrong data subcontract					
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data					
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified					
	-7: Data validation error					

#### $CPowerBox\_RS232\_QueryProgram$

Int CPowerBox_RS232_QueryProgram( int nCardID ,byte byFlag , byte* pParam , BYTE* pBuf ,				
<pre>int nBufSize );</pre>				
Description	Query program information			
Parameter	nCardID:Controller ID			
	byFlag:Special which program info will to be query  1: Query valid programs count and program number  2: Query specifies program information.  Other: Reserved			

	pParam:				
	If "byFlag" is 1: byte1~5, resvered, fill 0				
	If "byFlag" is 2:: byte1, program number; byte2~5, resvered, fill 0				
	pBuf: The results data buffer				
	nBufSize: The size of results data buffer				
Return	0: Success				
	-1: Can not generate command data -2: The command data package error				
	-3: Can not open serial port				
	-4: Wrong data subcontract				
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data				
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified				
	-7: Data validation error				
Note					

<sup>&</sup>quot;pBuf" have the following meanings:

#### Query "valid program count and program number"

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x89	1	Describe the package is the return data packet
			of query program info
Info flag		1	Same with send value "info flag"
parameters		5	Same with send value "parameters"
Valid program		1	Valid program count
count			
Valid program		Variable-length	Each byte identifies an effective program o
number			Valid value 1∼100。

<sup>\*</sup> The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 Controller not running in program template mode

0x10 Unknown info flag

#### • Query specifies program information

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description		
CC	0x89	1	Describe the package is the return data packet		
			of query program info		
Info flag		1	Same with send value "info flag"		
parameters		5	Same with send value "parameters"		
Information		1	Now only return one information		

count		
Program	1	Program number
number		
User append	4	User append code
code		

<sup>\*</sup> The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 Controller not running in program template mode

0x10 Unknown info flag

0x11 Invalid programs

0x12 Can't get program information

#### CPowerBox\_RS232\_SetProgramProperty

int CPowerBox\_RS232\_SetProgramProperty( int nCardID, byte byOption , byte  $by Program Cnt\ ,\ by te*\ pPrograms\ ,\ by te\ by Property ID1\ ,\ by te\ by Property ID2\ ,\ by te$ 

byProgramLevel , USHORT nLoopCnt , USHORT nTime , byte* pDuetime , byte* pTimeInterval);			
Description	Set program property		
Parameter	nCardID: The control card ID		
	byOption:		
	Bit0: Set the range of the program property		
	0: All programes		
	1: Specify program		
	Other: Reserved		
	byProgramCnt:The count of the program		
	pPrograms: The list of the programes		
	ByPropertyID1: Property ID 1, marked which property you want to set by		
	byte, set 0 if the data not exist.		
	Bit0: The level of the program.		
	Bit1: The cycle count.		
	Bit2: Valid time. How long will the program be valid from now on.		
	Bit3: Interval time		
	Bit4~7: Reserved		

	ByPropertyID2: Property ID 2 . Bit0~4: valid time. >0 the count of the valid time.<=4	
	Bit5~7: Reserved	
	byProgramLevel: The program level. 1~3 level, The high level of the	
	program is priority.	
	nLoopCnt: Loop count, High byte previous(big-endian).	
	0: Do not play the program, use to shield program temporarily.	
	1~255: The loop count of the program.	
	nTime: Valid time. High byte previous (big-endian). In minute.	
	0: Not limit play time	
	>0: Specify play time in minute.	
	pDuetime: time limit	
	pTimeInterval:The interval time. The start tag "Hour/Minute/Second"and	
	the end tag "Hour/Minute/Second" both represent by one byte.	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not open serial port	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

# $CPowerBox\_RS232\_SetSchedule$

int CPowerBox_RS232_SetSchedule(int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode, BYTE byScheduleNo,			
<pre>const BYTE* pProperty, const BYTE* pBoxes, BYTE byBoxCnt)</pre>			
Description	Set play schedule		
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID		
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.		

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	byScheduleNo: Schedule number, Valid value 1~100. Total support 100			
	plans, For each plan No, the new data cover the old data			
	pProperty: play property, total 14 bytes:			
	byte 0: Format and level:			
	Bit0~3: Data format, fill in 0x01			
	Bit4~7: Indicates the priority level. The priority level the greater			
	the value, the more priority to play, 0 is the lowest priority.			
	byte 1: Weekday: Bit0~6: 7-bit logo Sunday to Saturday			
	byte 2~4: Begin date, 3 bytes: Byte1:Year,Valid value0~99,means 2000~2999; Byte2:Month;Byte3:Day			
	byte 5~7: End date, 3 bytes: Byte1:Year, Valid value0~99, means 2000~2999;			
	Byte2:Month ;Byte3:Day			
	byte 8~10: Begin time, 3 bytes:Byte1:Hour; Byte2:Minute; Byte3:Second			
	byte 11~13: End time, 3 bytes:Byte1:Hour; Byte2:Minute; Byte3:Second			
	pBoxes: program number, each byte represents a program. Numbered in			
	ascending order, do not repeat			
	byBoxCnt:program number count, Valid value:1~100,			
Return	0: Success			
	-1: Can not generate command data			
	-2: The command data package error			
	-3: Can not open serial port			
	-4: Wrong data subcontract			
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data			
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified			
	-7: Data validation error			
Note				

## $CPowerBox\_RS232\_DeleteSchedule$

int CH	int CPowerBox_RS232_DeleteSchedule(int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode, const BYTE* pSchs,				
BYTE b	BYTE bySchCnt)				
Descri	Description Delete play schedule				

Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.	
	pSchs: schedule number, Valid value 1~100°. Each byte represents a play schedule°	
	When delete all play schedule, the length of this data is one, value is 0xff.	
	bySchCnt: The number of play schedule will to be delete。 0 means delete all	
	play plans.	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not open serial port	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

### $CPowerBox\_RS232\_GetSchedule$

int CPowerBox_RS232_GetSchedule(int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode, BYTE byType, BYTE			
byScheduleNo	byScheduleNo , byte* pBuf , int nBufSize )		
Description	Get play schedule		
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID		
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.		
	byType: 0: Query all valid play plan.		
	1: Query specified play plan no		
	Other: Reserved		
	byScheduleNo: Valid value:1~100. When query type is 0, this data fill in 0.		
	pBuf: The results data buffer		
	nBufSize: The size of results data buffer		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Can not generate command data		

	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not open serial port
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

"pBuf" have the following meanings:

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x8d	1	Describe the package is the return data which
			to query play plan
Append code		4	The user's append code, high byte previous.
Query type		1	0: Query all valid play plan.
			1: Query specified play plan no
			Other: Reserved
Count /Number		1	When query type is 0, this value is valid play
			schedule count
			When query type is 1, this value is play
			schedule number.
Play schedule		Variable-length	When query type is 0, this value is valid play
number table/			schedule number table
play schedule			When query type is 1, this value is play
content			schedule content. Data format like command
			0x8B.

You must deal with the return data according to the different query type.

The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 program template is invalid

0x11 Don't support the query type.

0x12 Invalid play plan no.

0x80 currently is not program template way

# 11.3 Overview of Network program template API function

No.	Function name	Description
1	CPowerBox_Net_SetProgramTemplate	Set program template
2	CPowerBox_Net_InOutProgramTemplate	Set in or out program template
3	CPowerBox_Net_QueryProgramTemplate	Query program template

4	CPowerBox_Net_DeleteProgram	Delete program
5	CPowerBox_Net_SendText	Send text to special window
6	CPowerBox_Net_SendPicture	Send picture to special window
7	CPowerBox_Net_SendClockOrTemperature	Send clock and temperature to special window
8	CPowerBox_Net_SetAloneProgram	Set alone program
9	CPowerBox_Net_QueryProgram	Query program information
10	CPowerBox_Net_SetProgramProperty	Set program property
11	CPowerBox_Net_SetSchedule	Set play schedule
12	CPowerBox_Net_DeleteSchedule	Delete play schedule
13	CPowerBox_Net_GetSchedule	Get play schedule

#### 11.4. Detail of Network program template API function

#### $CPowerBox\_Net\_SetProgramTemplate$

int CPowerBox_Net_SetProgramTemplate(int nCardID, byte byColor, USHORT nWidth, USHORT			
nHeight , byte nWndNum , byte *byDefParam , byte* pWndParam)			
Description	Set program template		
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID.		
	byColor: Bit0: Red mark		
	Bit1: Green mark		
	Bit2: Blue mark		
	Bit3: Reserved		
	Bit4∼6: Gray level		
	0: 2 level gray, 7: 256 level gray		
	Bit7: Reserved		
	nWidth: The width of the screen, high byte previous		
	nHeight: The height of the screen, high byte previous		
	nWndNum: The display window number,the maximum number is 10		

	byDefParam: Default parameter o			
	Byte0~1: Stay time in second. High byte previous.			
	Byte2: Speed。 The smaller the faster.			
	Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code"			
	Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code"			
	Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code"			
	Byte6: Picture type. See"Picture type code"			
	Byte7: Clock Format. See "Clock format and content"			
	Byte8: Clock content. See "Clock format and content"			
	pWndParam: Window parameter. Each window has a 16 bytes length			
	parameter. The total length of the data is: the number of the window*16.			
	You can see the detail at "appendix:1 window position and property"			
Return	0: Success			
	-1: Can not generate command data			
	-2: The command data package error			
	-3: Can not connect controller			
	-4: Wrong data subcontract			
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data			
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified			
	-7: Data validation error			
Note				

## $CPowerBox\_Net\_SetProgramTemplate1$

int CPowerBox_Net_SetProgramTemplatel(int nCardID, BYTE byColor, USHORT nWidth, USHORT			
nHeight , BYTE nWndNum , BYTE byOption, BYTE* pDefParam , BYTE* pWndParam)			
Description	Set program template		
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID.		
	byColor: Bit0: Red mark		
	Bit1: Green mark		
	Bit2: Blue mark		
	Bit3: Reserved		
	Bit4∼6: Gray level		
	0: 2 level gray, 7: 256 level gray		
	Bit7: Reserved		
	nWidth: The width of the screen, high byte previous		

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	nHeight: The height of the screen, high byte previous			
	nWndNum: The display window number,the maximum number is 10			
	byOption:			
	Bit0: Forced into the program template run			
	Bit1: Save the template position. 0: user disk, 1: system disk.			
	If the template is saved to the system tray, the original template of t			
	user tray is cleared; if the template is saved to the user's disk, the original template of the system disk is cleared.			
	Bit2~7: Reserved			
	byDefParam: Default parameter o			
	Byte0~1: Stay time in second. High byte previous.			
	Byte2: Speed。 The smaller the faster. Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code"			
	Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code"			
	Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code"			
	Byte6: Picture type. See"Picture type code"			
	Byte7: Clock Format. See "Clock format and content"			
	Byte8: Clock content. See "Clock format and content"			
	pWndParam: Window parameter. Each window has a 16 bytes length			
	parameter. The total length of the data is: the number of the window*16.			
	You can see the detail at "appendix:1 window position and property"			
Return	0: Success			
	-1: Can not generate command data			
	-2: The command data package error			
	-3: Can not connect controller			
	-4: Wrong data subcontract			
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data			
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified			
	-7: Data validation error			
Note				

### $CPowerBox\_Net\_InOutProgramTemplate$

int CPowerBox_Net_InOutProgramTemplate( int nCardID, byte byInOrOut )	
Description Set in or out program template	
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID

	byInOrOut: In or Out	
	1: In program template style.	
	0: Out program template style.	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not connect controller	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

### $CPowerBox\_Net\_QueryProgramTemplate$

int CPowerBox_Net_QueryProgramTemplate(int nCardID , byte* pState );		
Description	Set query program template	
Parameter	nCardID: Card ID	
	pState: Reserved	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	
	-2: The command data package error	
	-3: Can not connect controller	
	-4: Wrong data subcontract	
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data	
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified	
	-7: Data validation error	
Note		

# $CPowerBox\_Net\_QueryProgramTemplate1$

int CPowerBox	int CPowerBox_Net_QueryProgramTemplatel(int nCardID, byte byFlag, BYTE*pStateBuf, int		
nBufSize )	nBufSize )		
Description	Set query program template		
Parameter	nCardID: Card ID byFlag:		
	Bit0: Whether to query program template status parameter Bit1:Whether to return the template definition color gray, screen size information Bit2~7: Reserved		
	pStateBuf: The results data buffer		
	nBufSize: The size of results data buffer		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Can not generate command data		
	-2: The command data package error		
	-3: Can not connect controller		
	-4: Wrong data subcontract		
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data		
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified		
	-7: Data validation error		
Note			

"pStateBuf" have the following meanings::

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x83	1	Describe the package is the return data of query
			program template status parameter.
Options		1	The same value with send value of "Options".
Template mode		1	0: Not program template
			1: program template
Template status		1	Bit0~1: template availability
			0: the template is not available
			1: the template can be used
			others: Reserved

		Bit2~7: Reserved
Color gray	1	Color and gray o
		Same with define "set program template"
Screen width	2	High byte first
Screen height	2	High byte first
Window count	1	Play window count o
		Supports up to 10 play windows

#### $CPowerBox\_Net\_DeleteProgram$

int CPowerBox_Net_DeleteProgram( int nCardID, byte byConfig , byte byProNum , byte*			
pDelPro );			
Description	Delete program		
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID.		
	byConfig: Bit0: The range of the delete program		
	0: Delete all the program		
	1: Delete the specify program		
	Other: Reserved		
	byProNum: Program number. Do not need this item when delete all the		
	program.		
	pDelPro: The list of the program need to be delete.		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Can not generate command data		
	-2: The command data package error		
	-3: Can not connect controller		
	-4: Wrong data subcontract		
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data		
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified		
	-7: Data validation error		
Note			

#### CPowerBox Net SendText

int CPowerBox\_Net\_SendText(int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode, byte byProNo, byte byWndNo, byte byProp , byte \*byShowFormat, char\* pText); Description Send text to the specify window Parameter nCardID: Card ID dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte previous. byProNo: Program No., Valid value: 1~255 by WndNo: Window No. Valid value: 1~10, Invalid when out of program template definition. byProp: Property, Bit0~3: Text type 0: Common Text Bit4: Display format. 0: default format 1:specify format Bit5~7: Reserved byShowFormat: Show format. Do not need this item when the property's display format is 0. Byte0~1: Stay time, High byte previous. Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster. Byte3: Font size. See "Font size code" Byte4: Font color. See "Font color code" Byte5: Show effect See"Show effect code" Byte6: Reserved Byte7: Reserved pText: Text data, end with '0x00' Return 0: Success -1: Can not generate command data -2: The command data package error -3: Can not connect controller -4: Wrong data subcontract -5: Timeout not receive the return data -6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified -7: Data validation error Note

## $CPowerBox\_Net\_SendPicture$

int CPowerBox_Net_SendPicture( int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode , byte byProNo , byte			
byWndNo , byte byPicType , byte *byShowFormat , byte* pPicData , long lPicDataLen);			
Description	Send picture to the specify window		
Parameter	nCardID: Control card ID		
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte previous.		
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255		
	byWndNo: Window No. Valid value:1~10 , Invalid when out of program		
	template definition.		
	byPicType: Picture type. Bit0~3: Picture type  1: Data of GIF picture file which include the information of the picture's width and height so on.  2: The stored GIF filename in the contrl card.  4. Simple picture data, Check the format information at "Simple Picture data format"  Bit4: Show format. 0 default format, 1 specify format		
	Bit5~7: Reserved		
	byShowFormat: Show format.  Do not need this item when the property's display format is 0.  Byte0~1: Stay time, High byte previous.  Byte2: Speed. The smaller the faster.  Byte3: Show effect See"Show effect code"  Byte4: Picture style(zoom、tile), see "Picture style code"  Byte5: Reserved  Byte6: Reserved  Byte7: Reserved		
	pPicData: Picture data.		
	lPicDataLen:Picture data length.		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: Can not generate command data		
	-2: The command data package error		
	-3: Can not connect controller		
	-4: Wrong data subcontract		

	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

### $CPowerBox\_Net\_SendClockOrTemperature$

CPowerBox_Net	s_SendClockOrTemperature( int nCardID,DWORD dwAppendCode , BYTE byProNo ,			
BYTE byWndNo	, BYTE byProgramType , UINT nPropLen , BYTE* pProgramProp ,byte* pBuf , int			
nBufSize )				
Description	Send clock and temperature to special window			
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID			
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.			
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255			
	byWndNo: Window No. Valid value: $1\!\sim\!10$ , Invalid when out of program			
	template definition.			
	byProgramType: Program type			
	Bit0~3: Type			
	2: Clock; 3: Temperature Bit4: Display format.			
	0: default format 1:specify format			
	Bit5~7: Reserved, fill in 0			
	nPropLen: Property length			
	pProgramProp: Program property			
	The meaning of the attribute data according to different types			
	Type = 2 , see <u>Clock/Calendar type</u> proprtey			
	Type = 3 , see Temperature and Humidity type proprtey			
	pBuf: The results data buffer			
	nBufSize: The size of results data buffer			
Return	0: Success			
	-1: Can not generate command data			
	-2: The command data package error			

	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

"pBuf" have the following meanings:

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x87	1	Describe the package is the return data which
			to show clock/temperature in the specified
			window of the specified program
Append code		4	The user's append code, high byte previous.
Program No		1	The same value with send value "Program no".
			Valid value:1~100
Window No		1	The same value with send value "Window no".
			Valid value:1~10,Invalid when out of program
			template definition.
Packet loss		1	The number of packets that have not yet
number			received. Sends the first packet loss number is
			the total number of packets minus one.
The packet		Variable-length	Packet loss packet number. Always in
number of the			accordance with small to large; the first packet
packet loss			packet number is 0. Each package a byte.

#### $CPowerBox\_Net\_SetAloneProgram$

int CPowerBox_Net_SetAloneProgram(int nCardID,DWORD dwAppendCode , BYTE byProgramNo ,		
BYTE byWindowCnt ,BYTE* pWndParam, BYTE* pWndData)		
Description	Set alone program	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.	
	byProNo: Program No.,Valid value:1~255	
byWindowCnt: Window count. Valid value:1~10		

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	,
	pWndParam: windows parameter
	Every window information table has a 22 bytes length parameter. The 1~16
	bytes are window position and property, You can see the detail at 1.13.
	Window position and property; The 17~19 bytes are window data offset;
	The 20~22 bytes are window data length. High byte first.
	If no data ,then window data offset and window data length all are 0.
	The total length of the data is: the number of the window*22.
	pWndData: Window play data: "Text", "Picture"
	Byte 1: Data Type(1 Text; 4 Picture)
	Byte 2: Data Format (Like "Text type" in command 0x85 and "Picture
	type" in command 0x86)
	Byte 3: Text data or picture data.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

### $CPowerBox\_Net\_QueryProgram$

Int CPowerBox_Net_QueryProgram( int nCardID ,byte byFlag , byte* pParam , BYTE* pBuf ,			
int nBufSize	<pre>int nBufSize );</pre>		
Description	Query program information		
Parameter	nCardID:Controller ID		
byFlag:Special which program info will to be query  1: Query valid programs count and program number  2: Query specifies program information.  Other: Reserved			

	pParam:
	If "byFlag" is 1: byte1~5, resvered, fill 0
	If "byFlag" is 2:: byte1, program number; byte2~5, resvered, fill 0
	pBuf: The results data buffer
	nBufSize: The size of results data buffer
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

<sup>&</sup>quot;pBuf" have the following meanings:

#### • Query "valid program count and program number"

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x89	1	Describe the package is the return data packet
			of query program info
Info flag		1	Same with send value "info flag"
parameters		5	Same with send value "parameters"
Valid program		1	Valid program count
count			
Valid program		Variable-length	Each byte identifies an effective program o
number			Valid value 1∼100。

<sup>\*</sup> The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 Controller not running in program template mode

0x10 Unknown info flag

#### • Query specifies program information

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x89	1	Describe the package is the return data packet
			of query program info
Info flag		1	Same with send value "info flag"
parameters		5	Same with send value "parameters"
Information		1	Now only return one information

count		
Program	1	Program number
number		
User append	4	User append code
code		

<sup>\*</sup> The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 Controller not running in program template mode

0x10 Unknown info flag

0x11 Invalid programs

0x12 Can't get program information

#### CPowerBox Net SetProgramProperty

int CPowerBox\_Net\_SetProgramProperty( int nCardID, byte byOption , byte byProgramCnt , byte\* pPrograms , byte byPropertyID1 , byte byPropertyID2 , byte byProgramLevel , USHORT nLoopCnt , USHORT nTime , byte\* pDuetime , byte\* pTimeInterval);

Description Set program property

Parameter nCardID: The control card ID

byOption:

Bit0: Set the range of the program property

0: All programes

1: Specify program

Other: Reserved

byProgramCnt:The count of the program

pPrograms: The list of the programes

ByPropertyID1: Property ID 1, marked which property you want to set by

byte, set 0 if the data not exist.

Bit0: The level of the program.

Bit1: The cycle count.

Bit2: Valid time. How long will the program be valid from now on.

Bit3: Interval time

Bit4~7: Reserved

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	ByPropertyID2: Property ID 2° Bit0~4: valid time. >0 the count of the valid time.<=4 Bit5~7: Reserved  byProgramLevel: The program level. 1~3 level, The high level of the program is priority.  nLoopCnt: Loop count, High byte previous(big-endian).  0: Do not play the program, use to shield program temporarily.  1~255: The loop count of the program.  nTime: Valid time. High byte previous (big-endian). In minute.  0: Not limit play time >0: Specify play time in minute.  pDuetime: time limit  pTimeInterval:The interval time. The start tag "Hour/Minute/Second"and
Return	the end tag "Hour/Minute/Second" both represent by one byte.  0: Success  -1: Can not generate command data  -2: The command data package error  -3: Can not connect controller  -4: Wrong data subcontract  -5: Timeout not receive the return data  -6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified  -7: Data validation error
Note	

# $CPowerBox\_Net\_SetSchedule$

int CPowerBox_Net_SetSchedule(int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode, BYTE byScheduleNo, const		
BYTE* pProperty, const BYTE* pBoxes, BYTE byBoxCnt)		
Description	Set play schedule	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.	

C-Power5200 开发手册 深圳市流明电子有限公司

	byScheduleNo: Schedule number, Valid value 1~100°. Total support 100
	plans, For each plan No, the new data cover the old data
	pProperty: play property, total 14 bytes:
	byte 0: Format and level:
	Bit0~3: Data format, fill in 0x01
	Bit4~7: Indicates the priority level. The priority level the greater
	the value, the more priority to play, 0 is the lowest priority. • •
	byte 1: Weekday: Bit0~6: 7-bit logo Sunday to Saturday
	byte 2~4: Begin date, 3 bytes: Byte1:Year,Valid value0~99,means 2000~2999; Byte2:Month;Byte3:Day
	byte 5~7: End date, 3 bytes: Byte1:Year, Valid value0~99, means 2000~2999;
	Byte2:Month ;Byte3:Day
	byte 8~10: Begin time, 3 bytes:Byte1:Hour; Byte2:Minute; Byte3:Second
	byte 11~13: End time, 3 bytes:Byte1:Hour; Byte2:Minute; Byte3:Second
	pBoxes: program number, each byte represents a program. Numbered in
	ascending order, do not repeat
	byBoxCnt:program number count, Valid value:1~100,
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

#### $CPowerBox\_Net\_DeleteSchedule$

int CPowerBo	int CPowerBox_Net_DeleteSchedule(int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode, const BYTE* pSchs,			
BYTE bySchCnt)				
Description	Delete play schedule			

Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.
	pSchs: schedule number, Valid value 1~100°. Each byte represents a play schedule°.
	When delete all play schedule, the length of this data is one, value is 0xff.
	bySchCnt: The number of play schedule will to be delete。 0 means delete all
	play plans.
Return	0: Success
	-1: Can not generate command data
	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

# $CPowerBox\_Net\_GetSchedule$

int CPowerBox_Net_GetSchedule(int nCardID, DWORD dwAppendCode, BYTE byType, BYTE		
byScheduleNo	byScheduleNo , byte* pBuf , int nBufSize )	
Description	Get play schedule	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	dwAppendCode: The user's append code, high byte first.	
	byType: 0: Query all valid play plan.	
	1: Query specified play plan no	
	Other: Reserved	
	byScheduleNo: Valid value:1~100. When query type is 0, this data fill in 0.	
	pBuf: The results data buffer	
	nBufSize: The size of results data buffer	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Can not generate command data	

	-2: The command data package error
	-3: Can not connect controller
	-4: Wrong data subcontract
	-5: Timeout not receive the return data
	-6: The length of return data is not enough, or wrong data identified
	-7: Data validation error
Note	

"pBuf" have the following meanings:

Data Item	Value	Lenght(byte)	Description
CC	0x8d	1	Describe the package is the return data which
			to query play plan
Append code		4	The user's append code, high byte previous.
Query type		1	0: Query all valid play plan.
			1: Query specified play plan no
			Other: Reserved
Count /Number		1	When query type is 0, this value is valid play
			schedule count
			When query type is 1, this value is play
			schedule number.
Play schedule		Variable-length	When query type is 0, this value is valid play
number table/			schedule number table
play schedule			When query type is 1, this value is play
content			schedule content. Data format like command
			0x8B.

You must deal with the return data according to the different query type.

The meaning of "return value" in the return packet:

0x01 program template is invalid

0x11 Don't support the query type.

0x12 Invalid play plan no.

0x80 currently is not program template way

# 12. Simple use API function

#### 12.1. Overview of RS232 simple use API function

No.	Function name	Description
1	CP5200_RS232_UploadFile	Upload file to controller

2	CP5200_RS232_DownloadFile	Download file from controller
3	CP5200_RS232_RemoveFile	Delete controller file
4	CP5200_RS232_TestController	Test whether controller has connected to PC
5	CP5200_RS232_TestCommunication	Test whether controller communication is
		normal
6	CP5200_RS232_GetTime	Get controller time
7	CP5200_RS232_SetTime	Set controller time
8	CP5200_RS232_GetTempHumi	Get controller temperature and humidity
9	CP5200_RS232_RestartApp	Restart controller app
10	CP5200_RS232_RestartSys	Restart controller system
11	CP5200_RS232_GetTypeInfo	Get controller type information
12	CP5200_RS232_SendInstantMessage	Send Instant Message
	CP5200_RS232_SendInstantMessage1	
13	CP5200_RS232_ReadHWSetting	Read scan param
14	CP5200_RS232_WriteHWSetting(	Write scan param
15	CP5200_RS232_ReadSoftwareSwitchInfo	Read software switch info
16	CP5200_RS232_WriteSoftwareSwitchInfo	Write software switch info
18	CP5200_RS232_ReadNetworkParam	Read network parameter
19	CP5200_RS232_WriteNetworkParam	Write network parameter
20	CP5200_RS232_Upgrade	Upgrade controller

#### Usage:

#### Step 1: Initialize serial port parameters

Only record the serial parameter initialization parameter information, not the actual serial port operation.

Step 2: Use the simple use API function

**Note:** This category interface need't to consider whether the serial port has been open , as long as the serial port parameters have been initialized.  $\circ$ 

#### 12.2. Detail of RS232 simple use API function

#### CP5200\_RS232\_UploadFile

int CP5200\_RS232\_UploadFile(int nCardID, const char\* pSourceFilename, const char
\*pTargetFilename);

Description	Upload file to controller	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	pSourceFilename: Sourse file name	
	pTargetFilename: Purpose file name	
Return	0: Success	
	-1: Error reading source file	
	-2: Can not generate the command data	
	-3: Production start file upload data error or the return data of start file	
	upload errors	
	-5: Can not open the serial port	
	-7: Return data of file upload error	
	-8: File upload does not return data	
	-9: Production end file upload data errors	
	-10: Start or end file upload does not return data	
	-11: Return data of the end file upload errors	
Note		

### $CP5200\_RS232\_DownloadFile$

int CP5200_RS232_DownloadFile(int nCardID, const char* pSourceFilename, const char			
*pTargetFiler	*pTargetFilename);		
Description	Download file from controller		
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID		
	pSourceFilename: Sourse file name, If the file in the system disk,		
	name needs coupled with the "S:"		
	pTargetFilename: Purpose file name		
Return	0: Success		
	-1: failed		
	-2: Can not generate the command data		
	-3: Can't Open controller file		
	-4: Can't get controller file information		

	-5: Can not open the serial port
	-6: Allocation file buffer failed
	-7: Read controller file data error
	-8: Save file error
Note	

#### $CP5200\_RS232\_RemoveFile$

int CP5200_RS232_RemoveFile(int nCardID, const char* pFilename);	
Description	Delete controller file
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pFilename: file name, If the file in the system disk, name needs
	coupled with the "S:"
Return	1: Success
	0: Can't delete file
	-1: Incorrect data object handle
	-2: Return data type error
	-3: Return data length not enough
	-4: The buffer length not enough
	-5: Can not open the serial port
	-6: Can not generate the command data
	-7: Can't get controller file information
Note	

#### $CP5200\_RS232\_TestController$

int CP5200_RS232_TestController(int nCardID);	
Description	Test whether controller has connected to PC
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID

Return	>0: The controller has been connected.
Note	

## $CP5200\_RS232\_TestCommunication$

int CP5200_RS232_TestCommunication(int nCardID);	
Description	Test whether controller communication is normal
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	1: The communication is normal.
	0: The communication is not normal.
Note	This function is not responsible the opening and closure for the serial
	port, can be used as test whether the port is turned on

### CP5200\_RS232\_GetTime

<pre>int CP5200_RS232_GetTime(int nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize);</pre>	
Description	Get controller time
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pBuf: time information buffer, the meaning is
	0 byte: second
	1 byte: minute
	2 byte: time
	3 bytes: week
	4 bytes: day
	5 bytes: month
	6 bytes: year (2 digits, together with 2000 is the actual year value)
	nBufSize: The length of time information buffer to require no less than 7
	bytes
Return	1: Success

	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_RS232\_SetTime

int CP5200_RS232_SetTime(byte nCardID, const BYTE *pInfo);	
Description	Set controller time
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pInfo: time information buffer, the meaning is
	0 byte: second
	1 byte: minute
	2 byte: time
	3 bytes: week
	4 bytes: day
	5 bytes: month
	6 bytes: year (2 digits, together with 2000 is the actual year value)
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_RS232\_GetTempHumi

int CP5200_RS232_GetTempHumi(int nCardID, BYTE * pBuf, int nBufSize , byte byFlag)	
Description	Get controller temperature and humidity
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID

	pBuf: temperature and humidity information buffer, length is 8 bytes, the
	meanings :
	byte 0: Query flag. The same as send package
	byte 1~2: temperature (degress Celsius):  Byte 1: Bit7: numeric symbols 1 negative, 0 positive Bit6~0: the high 7 bit of the integer part of temperature absolute  Byte 2: Bit7~4: the lower 4 bit of the integer part of temperature absolute  Bit3~0: fractional part , unit is 1/16(0.0625)
	byte 3~4: temperature (degress Fahrenheit):
	byte 5: temperature adjustment value, Bit7: 1 degress Fahrenheit, 0 degress Celsius Bit6: 1 negative, 0 positive
	Bit5~0: The absolute value of the temperature adjustment
	byte 6: humidity. Valid values 0~100
	byte 7: humidity adjustment value Bit7: reserved
	Bit6: 1 negative, 0 positive Bit5~0: The absolute value of the humidity adjustment
	nBufSize: Temperature information buffer length
	byFlag:Query flag
	Bit0: Is query temperature (0 No,1Yes)
	Bit1: Is query humidifier (0 No,1Yes)
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

### CP5200\_RS232\_RestartApp

int CP5200_RS232_RestartApp(byte nCardID);	
Description	Restart controller app
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	1: Success

	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_RS232\_RestartSys

int CP5200_RS232_RestartSys(byte nCardID);	
Description	Restart controller system
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_RS232\_GetTypeInfo

<pre>int CP5200_RS232_GetTypeInfo(byte nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize);</pre>	
Description	Get controller type information
Parameter	nCardID: controller ID
	pBuf: control card type information, information means the following:
	byte 0: Control Card Type
	byte 1: FPGA version
	bytes 2-5: BIOS version
	bytes 6-9: APP version
	nBufSize: control card type information length, At least 10 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_RS232\_SendInstantMessage

int CP5200\_RS232\_SendInstantMessage( byte nCardID, byte byPlayTimes , int  $\boldsymbol{x}$  , int

<pre>y , int cx , int cy , byte byFontSizeColor , int nEffect , byte nSpeed , byte byStayTime ,const char* pText );</pre>	
Description	Send instant message
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	byPlayTimes: Play times, from 0 to 255. 0 means continue play until new
	commands arrive.
	x: Display start point x,the upper left corner of the abscissa.
	y: Display start point y, the upper left corner of the ordinate.
	Cx: Display width. 0 means set to maximum width.
	Cy: Display height. 0 means set to maximum height.
	byFontSizeColor: Font size and color.
	Bit0~3: Font size.
	Bit4: The weight of the red color
	Bit5: The weight of the green color
	Bit6: The weight of the blue color
	Bit 7: Reserved
	nEffect: Display effect.
	nSpeed: Display speed,0~255. The smaller the faster. Invalid when set to
	display immediately.
	byStayTime: Stay time. High byte previous(big endian).
	pText: The text data.
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### $CP5200\_RS232\_SendInstantMessage1$

Description	Send instant message
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	byPlayTimes: Play times, from 0 to 255. 0 means continue play until new
	commands arrive.
	x: Display start point x,the upper left corner of the abscissa.
	y: Display start point y, the upper left corner of the ordinate.
	Cx: Display width. 0 means set to maximum width.
	Cy: Display height. 0 means set to maximum height.
	nFontSize: font size and style, see <u>1.7. Font size code and font style</u>
	byColorAlign: color and alignment
	Bit0: Red flag
	Bit1: Green flag Bit2: Blue flag
	Bit3: Resvered
	Bit4~5: Horizontal alignment. 0 Left, 1 Middle, 2 right
	Bit6~7: Vertical alignment. 0 Top, 1 Middle, 2 Bottom
	nEffect: Display effect.
	nSpeed: Display speed,0~255. The smaller the faster. Invalid when set to
	display immediately.
	byStayTime: Stay time. High byte previous(big endian).
	pText: The text data.
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

### CP5200\_RS232\_ReadHWSetting

int CP5200_RS232_ReadHWSetting(byte nCardID, BYTE*pBuf, int nBufSize, int nPassword);	
Description	Read controller scan param
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID

	pBuf: Scan param buffer, at least 16 bytes, see the meaning of each byte
	1.14. The meaning of each byte of the scan parameters
	nBufSize: Scan param buffer, at least 16 bytes
	nPassword: Parsing code, depending on the control card filled
	with different passwords, or not to accept
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_RS232\_WriteHWSetting

int CP5200_RS232_WriteHWSetting(byte nCardID, BYTE *pSetting, int nPassword);	
Description	Write controller scan param
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pSetting: Scan param buffer, 16 bytes, see the meaning of each byte
	1.14. The meaning of each byte of the scan parameters
	nPassword: Parsing code, depending on the control card filled
	with different passwords, or not to accept
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### $CP5200\_RS232\_ReadSoftwareSwitchInfo$

int CP5200_RS232_ReadSoftwareSwitchInfo(BYTE nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize)	
Description	Read software switch info
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID
	pBuf: software switch info buffer, refrence to:
	<u>CP5200_ParseReadSoftwareSwitchInfoRet</u> pSoftwareSwitchInfoBuf's
	description

	nBufSize: software switch info's len, at least 9 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
Note	

### $CP5200\_RS232\_WriteSoftwareSwitchInfo$

int CP5200_RS232_WriteSoftwareSwitchInfo(BYTE nCardID,const BYTE *pBuf )	
Description	Write software switch info
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID
	pBuf: software switch info buffer, refrence to:
	<u>CP5200_MakeWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoData</u> pSoftwareSwitchInfoBuf's
	description
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
Note	

#### $CP5200\_RS232\_ReadNetworkParam$

CP5200_RS232_ReadNetworkParam(BYTE nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize)	
Description	Read network connection parameters
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID
	pBuf: The network connection parameters buffer, meaning each byte is as
	follows:
	Byte 0 ~ 3: IP address
	Byte 4 ~ 7: gateway
	Byte 9 ~ 11: the subnet mask
	Byte 12 ~ 13: IP port number
	Byte 14 ~ 17: network identification code

	nBufSize: The length of the network connection parameters information, for not less
	than 18 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
Note	

#### $CP5200\_RS232\_WriteNetWorkParam$

CP5200_RS232_WriteNetworkParam(BYTE nCardID,DWORD dwIP , DWORD dwGateway , DWORD		
dwIPMast , WO	dwIPMast , WORD nPort , DWORD dwIDCode )	
Description	Setting up the network connection parameters	
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID	
	dwIP: IP address	
	dwGateway: gateway	
	dwIPMast: the subnet mask	
	nPort: IP port number	
	dwIDCode: network identification code	
Return	1: Success	
	0: Fail	
Note		

#### CP5200\_RS232\_Upgrade

CP5200_RS232_Upgrade(int nCardID, int nProgramType , const char* pProgramFilename)		
Description	Upgrade controller program	
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID	

	nProgramType: Upgrad program type
	3: BIOS
	4: APP
	5: SCAN
	6: NET
	8: BAS
	9: GRAPH
	pProgramFilename: Upgrade program file path name
Return	0: Success
	-1: Error reading source file or program type error
	-2: Can not generate the command data
	-3: Production start file upload data error or the return data of start file
	upload errors
	-4: Make upload file data error
	-5: Can not open the serial port
	-7: Return data of file upload error
	-8: File upload does not return data
	-9: Production end file upload data errors
	-10: Start or end file upload does not return data
	-11: Return data of the end file upload errors
Note	

#### 12.3. Overview of network simple use API function

No.	Function name	Description
1	CP5200_Net_UploadFile	Upload file to controller
2	CP5200_RS232_DownloadFile	Download file from controller
3	CP5200_RS232_RemoveFile	Delete controller file
4	CP5200_Net_TestController	Test whether controller is connected to the PC
5	CP5200_Net_TestCommunication	Test whether controller communication is

		normal
6	CP5200_Net_GetTime	Get controller time
7	CP5200_Net_SetTime	Set controller time
8	CP5200_Net_GetTempHumi	Get controller temperature and humidity
9	CP5200_Net_RestartApp	Restart controller app
10	CP5200_Net_RestartSys	Restart controller system
11	CP5200_Net_GetTypeInfo	Get controller type information
12	CP5200_Net_SendInstantMessage	Send instant message
	CP5200_Net_SendInstantMessage1	
13	CP5200_Net_ReadHWSetting	Read scan param
14	CP5200_Net_WriteHWSetting(	Write scan param
15	CP5200_Net_ReadSoftwareSwitchInfo	Read software switch info
16	CP5200_Net_WriteSoftwareSwitchInfo	Write software switch info
17	CP5200_Net_QueryControllerInfo	Query controller information
18	CP5200_Net_ReadNetworkParam	Read network parameter
19	CP5200_Net_WriteNetworkParam	Write network parameter
20	CP5200_Net_Upgrade	Upgrade controller

#### Usage:

#### Step 1: Initialize network parameters

Only record the **network** parameter initialization parameter information, not the actual **network** operation.

Step 2: Use the simple use API function

**Note:** This category interface need't to consider whether the network has been connected, as long as the network parameters have been initialized.

#### 12.4. Detail of network simple use API function

#### CP5200\_Net\_UploadFile

int CP5200_Net_UploadFile(int nCardID, const char* pSourceFilename, const char		
*pTargetFilename);		
Description	Upload file to controller	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	pSourceFilename: Sourse file name	
	pTargetFilename: Purpose file name	

Return	0: Success
	-1: Error reading source file
	-2: Can not generate the command data
	-3: Production start file upload data error or the return data of start file
	upload errors
	-5: Can not connect controller
	-7: Return data of file upload error
	-8: File upload does not return data
	-9: Production end file upload data errors
	-10: Start or end file upload does not return data
	-11: Return data of the end file upload errors
Note	

# $CP5200\_Net\_DownloadFile$

int CP5200_Net_DownloadFile(int nCardID, const char* pSourceFilename, const char		
*pTargetFiler	*pTargetFilename);	
Description	Download file from controller	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	
	pSourceFilename: Sourse file name, If the file in the system disk,	
	name needs coupled with the "S:"	
	pTargetFilename: Purpose file name	
Return	0: Success -1: failed -2: Can not generate the command data -3: Can't Open controller file -4: Can't get controller file information -5: Can not connect controller -6: Allocation file buffer failed -7: Read controller file data error -8: Save file error	
Note		

#### CP5200\_Net\_RemoveFile

<pre>int CP5200_Net_RemoveFile(int nCardID, const char* pFilename);</pre>	
Description	Delete controller file
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pFilename: file name, If the file in the system disk, name needs
	coupled with the "S:"
Return	1: Success
	0: Can't delete file
	-1: Incorrect data object handle
	-2: Return data type error
	-3: Return data length not enough
	-4: The buffer length not enough
	-5: Can not connect controller
	−6: Can not generate the command data
	-7: Can't get controller file information
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Net\_TestController$

<pre>int CP5200_Net_TestController(int nCardID);</pre>	
Description	Test whether controller is connected to the PC
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	>0: The controller has been connected.
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Net\_TestCommunication$

int CP5200_Net_TestCommunication(int nCardID);	
Description	Test whether controller communication is normal
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	1: The communication is normal.
	0: The communication is not normal.
Note	This function is not responsible the opening and closure for the serial
	port, can be used as test whether the port is turned on

#### CP5200\_Net\_GetTime

<pre>int CP5200_Net_GetTime(int nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize);</pre>	
Description	Get controller time
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pBuf: time information buffer, the meaning is
	0 byte: second
	1 byte: minute
	2 byte: time
	3 bytes: week
	4 bytes: day
	5 bytes: month
	6 bytes: year (2 digits, together with 2000 is the actual year value)
	nBufSize: The length of time information buffer to require no less than 7
	bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

# CP5200\_Net\_SetTime

<pre>int CP5200_Net_SetTime(byte nCardID, const BYTE *pInfo);</pre>	
Description	Set controller time
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pInfo: time information buffer, the meaning is
	0 byte: second
	1 byte: minute
	2 byte: time
	3 bytes: week
	4 bytes: day
	5 bytes: month
	6 bytes: year (2 digits, together with 2000 is the actual year value)
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_GetTemperature

int CP5200_Net_GetTemperature(int nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize, byte byFlag)	
Description	Get controller temperature and humidity
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID

	pBuf: temperature and humidity information buffer, length is 8 bytes, the
	meanings:
	byte 0: Query flag. The same as send package
	byte 1~2: temperature (degress Celsius):  Byte 1: Bit7: numeric symbols 1 negative, 0 positive Bit6~0: the high 7 bit of the integer part of temperature absolute  Byte 2: Bit7~4: the lower 4 bit of the integer part of temperature absolute  Bit3~0: fractional part , unit is 1/16(0.0625)
	byte 3~4: temperature (degress Fahrenheit):
	byte 5: temperature adjustment value, Bit7: 1 degress Fahrenheit, 0 degress Celsius Bit6: 1 negative, 0 positive
	Bit5~0: The absolute value of the temperature adjustment
	byte 6: humidity Valid values 0~100
	byte 7: humidity adjustment value
	Bit7: reserved Bit6: 1 negative, 0 positive
	Bit5~0: The absolute value of the humidity adjustment
	nBufSize: Temperature information buffer length
	byFlag:Query flag
	Bit0: Is query temperature (0 No,1Yes)
	Bit1: Is query humidifier (0 No,1Yes)
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

## CP5200\_Net\_RestartApp

<pre>int CP5200_Net_RestartApp(byte nCardID);</pre>	
Description	Restart controller app
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	1: Success

	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_RestartSys

int CP5200_Net_RestartSys(byte nCardID);	
Description	Restart controller system
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Net\_GetTypeInfo$

int CP5200_Net_GetTypeInfo(byte nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize);	
Description	Get controller type information
Parameter	nCardID: controller ID
	pBuf: control card type information, information means the following:
	byte 0: Control Card Type
	byte 1: FPGA version
	bytes 2-5: BIOS version
	bytes 6-9: APP version
	nBufSize: control card type information length, At least 10 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Net\_SendInstantMessage$

int CP5200\_Net\_SendInstantMessage(byte nCardID, byte byPlayTimes, int x , int y , int cx , int cy , byte byFontSizeColor , int nEffect , byte nSpeed , byte byStayTime ,const char\* pText);

Description	Send instant message
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	byPlayTimes: Play times, from 0 to 255. 0 means continue play until new
	commands arrive.
	x: Display start point x,the upper left corner of the abscissa.
	y: Display start point y, the upper left corner of the ordinate.
	Cx: Display width. 0 means set to maximum width.
	Cy: Display height. 0 means set to maximum height.
	byFontSizeColor: Font size and color.
	Bit0~3: Font size.
	Bit4: The weight of the red color
	Bit5: The weight of the green color
	Bit6: The weight of the blue color
	Bit 7: Reserved
	nEffect: Display effect.
	nSpeed: Display speed,0~255. The smaller the faster. Invalid when set to
	display immediately.
	byStayTime: Stay time. High byte previous(big endian).
	pText: The text data.
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

# $CP5200\_Net\_SendInstantMessage1$

$\label{lem:condition} \mbox{CP5200\_Net\_SendInstantMessage1(BYTE nCardID, BYTE byPlayTimes, int $x$ , int $y$, int $cx$,}$		
int cy, int	int cy , int nFontSize , byte byColorAlign , int nEffect , BYTE nSpeed , BYTE	
byStayTime ,const char* pText )		
Description	Send instant message	
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID	

	byPlayTimes: Play times, from 0 to 255. 0 means continue play until new
	commands arrive.
	x: Display start point x,the upper left corner of the abscissa.
	y: Display start point y, the upper left corner of the ordinate.
	Cx: Display width. 0 means set to maximum width.
	Cy: Display height. 0 means set to maximum height.
	nFontSize: font size and style, see <u>1.7. Font size code and font style</u>
	byColorAlign: color and alignment
	Bit0: Red flag
	Bit1: Green flag
	Bit2: Blue flag
	Bit3: Resvered
	Bit4~5: Horizontal alignment. 0 Left, 1 Middle, 2 right
	Bit6~7: Vertical alignment. 0 Top, 1 Middle, 2 Bottom
	nEffect: Display effect.
	nSpeed: Display speed,0~255. The smaller the faster. Invalid when set to
	display immediately.
	byStayTime: Stay time. High byte previous(big endian).
	pText: The text data.
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_ReadHWSetting

int CP5200_Net_ReadHWSetting(byte nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize, int nPassword);	
Description	Read controller scan param
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pBuf: Scan param buffer, at least 16 bytes, see the meaning of each byte
	1.14. The meaning of each byte of the scan parameters
	nBufSize: Scan param buffer, at least 16 bytes

	nPassword: Parsing code, depending on the control card filled
	with different passwords, or not to accept
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### CP5200\_Net\_WriteHWSetting

int CP5200_Net_WriteHWSetting(byte nCardID, BYTE *pSetting, int nPassword);	
Description	Write controller scan param
Parameter	nCardID: Controller ID
	pSetting: Scan param buffer, 16 bytes, see the meaning of each byte
	1.14. The meaning of each byte of the scan parameters
	nPassword: Parsing code, depending on the control card filled
	with different passwords, or not to accept
Return	1: Success
	0: Failure
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Net\_ReadSoftwareSwitchInfo$

int CP5200_Net_ReadSoftwareSwitchInfo(BYTE nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize)	
Description	Read software switch info
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID
	pBuf: software switch info buffer, refrence to:
	CP5200_ParseReadSoftwareSwitchInfoRet pSoftwareSwitchInfoBuf's
	description
	nBufSize: software switch info's len, at least 9 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail

Note

#### $CP5200\_Net\_WriteSoftwareSwitchInfo$

int CP5200_Net_WriteSoftwareSwitchInfo(BYTE nCardID,const BYTE *pBuf )	
Description	Write software switch info
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID
	pBuf: software switch info buffer, refrence to:
	<u>CP5200_MakeWriteSoftwareSwitchInfoData</u> pSoftwareSwitchInfoBuf's
	description
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
Note	

## $CP5200\_Net\_QueryControllerInfo$

int CP5200_Net_QueryControllerInfo(BYTE nCardID, byte byInfoFlag, byte *pInfoBuf, int	
nInfoBufLen, const char *szSavePath )	
Description	Query controller information
Parameter	nCardID: controller ID
	byInfoFlag: Query flag , currently only support 0x0b

	pInfoBuf: Query result buffer
	principal. quoty result builti
	byte $0^{\sim}1$ : program number. High byte in the front, the first program starting
	from 1, 0 means no program in play or broadcast information temporarily
	byte 2~3: Play item number.
	Byte $4\sim7$ : The program has been broadcast time, the unit is $1/10$ of a second,
	high byte in the front.
	Byte 8~11: Play the item have play time, unit is 1/10 of a second, high byte in
	the front.
	Byte 12~13: image width, high byte in the front
	Byte 14~15: image height, high byte in the front
	Byte 16: color and gray level
	Byte 17~20: image data length, high byte in the front
	nInfoBufLen: Query result buffer lenrth, must bigger than 21 bytes
	szSavePath: The path of save the display screen images.
Return	1: Successful
	0: Failed
Note	

## $CP5200\_Net\_ReadNetworkParam$

CP5200_Net_ReadNetworkParam(BYTE nCardID, BYTE *pBuf, int nBufSize)	
Description	Read network connection parameters
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID
	pBuf: The network connection parameters buffer, meaning each byte is as
	follows:
	Byte 0 ~ 3: IP address
	Byte 4 ~ 7: gateway
	Byte 9 ~ 11: the subnet mask
	Byte 12 ~ 13: IP port number
	Byte 14 ~ 17: network identification code

	nBufSize: The length of the network connection parameters information, for not less
	than 18 bytes
Return	1: Success
	0: Fail
Note	

## $CP5200\_Net\_WriteNetWorkParam$

CP5200_Net_WriteNetworkParam(BYTE nCardID,DWORD dwIP, DWORD dwGateway, DWORD		
dwIPMast , WC	dwIPMast , WORD nPort , DWORD dwIDCode )	
Description	Setting up the network connection parameters	
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID	
	dwIP: IP address	
	dwGateway: gateway	
	dwIPMast: the subnet mask	
	nPort: IP port number	
	dwIDCode: network identification code	
Return	1: Success	
	0: Fail	
Note		

#### CP5200\_Net\_Upgrade

CP5200_Net_Upgrade(int nCardID, int nProgramType , const char* pProgramFilename)	
Description	Upgrade controller program
Parameter	nCardID: control card ID

	nProgramType: Upgrad program type
	3: BIOS
	4: APP
	5: SCAN
	6: NET
	8: BAS
	9: GRAPH
	pProgramFilename: Upgrade program file path name
Return	0: Success
	-1: Error reading source file or program type error
	-2: Can not generate the command data
	-3: Production start file upload data error or the return data of start file
	upload errors
	-4: Make upload file data error
	-5: Can not connect controller
	-7: Return data of file upload error
	-8: File upload does not return data
	-9: Production end file upload data errors
	-10: Start or end file upload does not return data
	-11: Return data of the end file upload errors
Note	

# 13. Other API

#### 13.1, Overview of other API

No.	Function name	Description
1	CP5200_CalcImageDataSize	Image data size calculation
2	CP5200_MakeImageDataFromFile	Image data obtained from the image file

3	CP5200_TextToImage	Image file generates from formatted text
4	CP5200_TextToImageW	Image file generates from formatted text(wide
		character)
5	CP5200_TextToImageEx	Image file generates from extent formatted text

#### 13.2, Detail of other API

#### $CP5200\_CalcImageDataSize$

int CP5200_CalcImageDataSize(WORD imgw, WORD imgh, BYTE color)	
Description	Image data size calculation
Parameter	imgw: Image width
	imgh: Image height
	color: Image color
Return	>=0: Image data size
Note	

#### $CP5200\_Make Image Data From File$

int CP5200_MakeImageDataFromFile(WORD imgw, WORD imgh, BYTE color, BYTE	
*pDatBuf, i	nt nBufSize, const char* pFilename, int nMode)
Description	Image data obtained from the image file
Parameter	imgw: Image width
	imgh: Image height
	color: Image color
	pDatBuf: Image data buffer
	nBufSize: Image data buffer size
	pFilename: Picture file path name
	nMode:Picture mode, see <u>1.9. Picture effect code</u>
Return	>=0: Image data size

	-1: Image file not found or load failed
	-2: Image conversion failed
	-3: Picture mode is wrong
	-4: Image data buffer length is not enough
Note	

# CP5200\_TextToImage

<pre>int CP5200_TextToImage(const char *pSavePath, const char *pText, const char</pre>		
*pFontFaceN	Tame, const byte *pFormatData, const byte *pScreenData)	
Description	Image file generates from formatted text	
Parameter	pSavePath: Path to save	
	pText: Text string	
	pFontFaceName: Font face name	
	pformatData: Formatted text control data	
	pScreenData: Screen data	
Return	0: Successful	
	−1: Failed	
Note		

#### CP5200\_TextToImageW

<pre>int CP5200_TextToImageW( const char *pSavePath, const wchar_t *pText, const</pre>	
char *pFont	FaceName, const byte *pFormatData, const byte *pScreenData)
Description	Image file generates from formatted text(wide character)
Parameter	pSavePath: Path to save
	pText: Text string
	pFontFaceName: Font face name
	pformatData: Formatted text control data
	pScreenData: Screen data

Return	0: Successful
	-1: Failed
Note	

# CP5200\_TextToImageEx

int CP5200_TextToImageEx(const char *pSavePath, const byte *pTextContent,	
<pre>const byte *pFormatData, const byte *pScreenData );</pre>	
Description	Image file generates from extent formatted text
Parameter	pSavePath: Path to save
	pTextContent: Extent formatted text content
	pFormatData: Extent formatted text control data
	pScreenData: Extent screen data
Return	0: Successful
	-1: Failed
Note	